



Mail.XML 12.0A Technical Specification

Data Distribution

Document Version 9.0

Release 31 June 2012

Release 32 October 2012

Release 33 January 2013

Release 34 April 2013

Release 35 July 2013

February 22, 2013

**Prepared by
United States Postal Service**

Technical Support from the USPS Help Desk and Tier 2 Support:

The USPS provides Mail.XML technical support for mailers/vendors and support is only specific to the business rules it pertains to implementation of business transactions, error codes/descriptions and exception handling with the Mail.XML implementations.

The USPS does not provide nor it is equipped to provide technical support for software development tools or IDEs (Integrated Development Environments) like Visual Studio, and software development related activities as they pertain to different technology specific programming environments for different companies, such as .Net, Java, Visual Basic, Power Builder, C, C++ etc.

The Mailer/vendor is responsible for obtaining technical support and assistance directly from the IDE vendor such as Microsoft or IBM or Sun/Oracle for software development related help needs.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	0
DOCUMENT CHANGE HISTORY	11
1 POSTAL SERVICE MAIL.XML TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	12
1.1 Program Overview	12
1.2 Mail.XML 12.0A	13
1.3 Mail.XML 11.0D	15
1.4 Mail.XML 11.0B	16
1.5 Mail.XML 10.0	16
1.6 Mail.XML 8.1	17
1.7 General XML and Web Services Information	17
1.8 About Schema Modularization	17
1.9 What Schemas Cover Data Distribution Functionality?	18
1.10 USPS® Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests	18
1.11 Roadmap of Mail.XML	19
1.12 Purpose	21
1.13 Intended Audience	21
1.14 About This Document	21
1.15 How to Read Data Structure	21
1.16 Issue Resolution	22
1.17 Environments supported by USPS	22
1.18 <i>PostalOne!</i> WSDL Information	22
1.18.1 Types of WSDLs	23
1.19 Mail.XML Workflow	23
1.19.1 Full-service Feedback Messages Workflow	23
1.19.2 Profile Management messages Workflow	23
1.20 Exceptions	24
2 FULL-SERVICE DATA FEEDBACK	25
2.1 Full-service Data Feedback Overview	25
2.1.1 What you need to receive your data through the data exchange methods identified	26
2.1.2 How Do You Implement/use the Mail.XML Available for Full-Service Data Feedback?	27
2.1.3 Why Mail.XML based Data Feedback?	27
2.1.4 What is Push Model/Subscription method?	28
2.1.5 What is Pull Model?	29

2.1.6	Message Response Retrieval Request (MRRR) Processing	29
2.1.7	Error/ Return Codes.....	30
2.2	Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS records	40
2.3	ACS Billing.....	40
2.4	Disabling Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts	40
2.5	General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages.....	41
3	MESSAGE CHOREOGRAPHY FOR DATA DISTRIBUTION.....	42
4	MAIL.XML 12.0A DATA FEEDBACK MESSAGES	46
4.1	ByForConflictNotification	46
4.1.1	ByForConflictNotification Field Description.....	46
4.2	ByForConflictDelivery	47
4.2.1	ByForConflictDelivery Field Description.....	48
4.3	ByForConflictQueryRequest	48
4.3.1	ByForConflictQueryRequest Field Description	49
4.4	ByForConflictQueryResponse	49
4.4.1	ByForConflictQueryResponse Field Description.....	50
4.5	DeliveryResponse.....	51
4.5.1	DeliveryResponse Field Description	52
4.6	NotificationResponse.....	52
4.6.1	NotificationResponse Field Description	54
4.7	AddressCorrectionNotification	54
4.7.1	AddressCorrectionNotification Field Description	56
4.8	AddressCorrection Delivery	56
4.8.1	AddressCorrection Delivery Field Description	58
4.9	AddressCorrectionQueryRequest.....	59
4.9.1	AddressCorrectionQueryRequest Field Description	60
4.10	AddressCorrectionQueryResponse	62
4.10.1	AddressCorrectionQueryResponse Field Description	63
4.11	ContainerVisibilityNotification.....	64
4.11.1	ContainerVisibilityNotification Field Description	65
4.12	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	66
4.12.1	ContainerVisibilityDelivery Field Description.....	68
4.13	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	68
4.13.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Field Description.....	69
4.14	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	70
4.14.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Field Description.....	72
4.15	DataQualityVerificationReportNotification.....	73
4.15.1	DataQualityVerificationReportNotification Field Description	73

4.16 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery.....	75
4.16.1 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery Field Description.....	75
4.17 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest.....	78
4.17.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest Field Description.....	78
4.18 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse.....	79
4.18.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse Field Description.....	80
4.19 MPSVisQueryRequest.....	84
4.19.1 MPSVisQueryRequest Field Description.....	84
4.20 MPSVisQueryResponse.....	85
4.20.1 MPSVisQueryResponse Field Description.....	85
4.21 MPSVisDelivery.....	87
4.21.1 MPSVisDelivery Field Description.....	87
4.22 MPSVisNotification.....	88
4.22.1 MPSVisNotification Field Description.....	88
4.23 NixieDetailNotification.....	90
4.23.1 NixieDetailNotification Field Description.....	90
4.24 NixieDetailDelivery.....	92
4.24.1 NixieDetailDelivery Field Description.....	94
4.25 NixieDetailQueryRequest.....	94
4.25.1 NixieDetailQueryRequest Field Description.....	95
4.26 NixieDetailQueryResponse.....	97
4.26.1 NixieDetailQueryResponse Field Description.....	98
4.27 StartTheClockNotification.....	99
4.27.1 StartTheClockNotification Field Description.....	100
4.28 StartTheClockDelivery.....	101
4.28.1 StartTheClockDelivery Field Description.....	102
4.29 StartTheClockQueryRequest.....	103
4.29.1 StartTheClockQueryRequest Field Description.....	103
4.30 StartTheClockQueryResponse.....	105
4.30.1 StartTheClockQueryResponse Field Description.....	106
4.31 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification.....	108
4.31.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification Field Description.....	108
4.32 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery.....	109
4.32.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery Field Description.....	109
4.33 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest.....	110
4.33.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest Field Description.....	110
4.34 NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse.....	111
4.34.1 NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse Field Description.....	111
5 APPENDIX A – MAIL.XML 12.0A COMPLEX AND ATTRIBUTE GROUPS DEFINITIONS.....	114
5.1 Complex Type: AddressType.....	114

5.2	Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType	115
5.3	Complex: ByForConflictType	116
5.4	Attribute: CastOfCharacterResponseHeaderInfo	119
5.5	Complex Type: ContainerVisibilityEntry	119
5.6	Complex Type: clockStartedType	121
5.7	Complex Type: CofCCreateRejectType	128
5.8	Complex Type: containerGroupType	129
5.9	Complex Type: ContainerErrorWarningBlockType	129
5.10	Complex Type: DataRecipient	130
5.11	Complex Type: ForeignAddressType	131
5.12	Complex Type: NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType	131
5.13	Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType	133
5.14	Complex Type: AddressCorrectionType	135
5.15	Complex Type: GPSCoordinates	141
5.16	Complex Type: groupContainerIDType	142
5.17	Complex Type: IMbMailpieceScanData	143
5.18	Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType	144
5.19	Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerResult	144
5.20	Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	145
5.21	Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	145
5.22	Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType	146
5.23	Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType	146
5.24	Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType	146
5.25	Complex Type: mailPieceIDType	147
5.26	Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType	149
5.27	Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo	149
5.28	Complex: MIDType	149
5.29	Complex: MPSRequestTypeType	150
5.30	Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType	150
5.31	Complex Type: basicReturnInfo	151
5.32	Complex Type: SubmittingParty, participantIDType	151
5.33	Complex Type: SubmittingSoftware	152
5.34	Complex Type: VerificationErrorType	152
5.35	Complex Type: ScanEventType	153
5.36	Complex Type: ScanSTCCount	154
6	APPENDIX B – MAIL.XML 12.0A SIMPLE TYPES	156

6.1 simpleType: addressCorrectionMoveType 156

6.2 simpleType: additionalInHomeRangeType..... 156

6.3 simpleType: adjustmentStatusType 156

6.4 simpleType: adjustmentType..... 156

6.5 simpleType: agencyCostCodeType..... 157

6.6 simpleType: apptMethodType 157

6.7 simpleType: apptStateType 157

6.8 simpleType: apptStatusType 157

6.9 simpleType: apptTypeType 158

6.10 simpleType: barcodeRateType..... 158

6.11 simpleType: billReasonCodeType 158

6.12 simpleType: bundleDetailLevelType 158

6.13 simpleType: bundleRecordStatusType 159

6.14 simpleType: bundleStatusType 159

6.15 simpleType: canadaAdMailOnlyType 160

6.16 simpleType: chargeableBundleLevelType..... 160

6.17 simpleType: chargeableContainerType 160

6.18 simpleType: chargeableContainerLevelType 160

6.19 simpleType: chargeableEntryLevelType..... 161

6.20 simpleType: characteristicContentType 161

6.21 simpleType: characteristicFeeType 161

6.22 simpleType: characteristicIncentiveType..... 161

6.23 simpleType: classNotificationType 162

6.24 simpleType: closeoutIrregularitiesType 162

6.25 simpleType: closeoutResolutionType 163

6.26 simpleType: communicationRoleType..... 163

6.27 simpleType: componentWeightSourceType..... 164

6.28 simpleType: componentWeightStatusType 164

6.29 simpleType: consigneeContentIDType..... 164

6.30 simpleType: containerBundleStatusType 164

6.31 simpleType: containerAcceptanceDateType 164

6.32 simpleType: cccLevelType 165

6.33 simpleType: containerGrossWeightType 165

6.34 simpleType: containerHeightType 165

6.35 simpleType: containerLevelType 165

6.36 simpleType: containerPickupDateType 168

6.37 simpleType: containerPickupTimeType..... 168

6.38 simpleType: containerShipDateType..... 169

6.39 simpleType: containerShipTimeType 169

6.40 simpleType: contactType..... 169

6.41 simpleType: containerStatusType 169

6.42 simpleType: containerHeightSourceType..... 169

6.43 simpleType: CQTdatabaseIDType 170

6.44 simpleType: creditDebitIndicator 170

6.45 simpleType: CRIDType..... 171

6.46 simpleType: cRIDStatusType 171

6.47 simpleType: csaTemplateType..... 171

6.48 simpleType: csaStatusType..... 171

6.49 simpleType: databaseContainerIDType 172

6.50 simpleType: dayFrequencyType..... 172

6.51 simpleType: daysOfWeekType..... 172

6.52 simpleType: DirectOrMixedCategoryType..... 172

6.53 simpleType: dec18-8 173

6.54 simpleType: deliverabilityCodeType 173

6.55 simpleType: electronicFileType 173

6.56 simpleType: emailType..... 173

6.57 simpleType: enclosedByType..... 173

6.58 simpleType: entryDiscountType 174

6.59 simpleType: entryFacilityType 174

6.60 simpleType: entryPointEDPostalCodeType..... 174

6.61 simpleType: entryPointEDFacilityTypeType 174

6.62 simpleType: entryPointADLocaleKeyType..... 176

6.63 simpleType: entryPointADPostalCodeType..... 176

6.64 simpleType: es3..... 176

6.65 simpleType: es4..... 176

6.66 simpleType: es5..... 176

6.67 simpleType: exemptionCodeType 176

6.68 simpleType: fASTSchedulerIDType 177

6.69 simpleType: feeNotificationType..... 177

6.70 simpleType: flatRateIndicatorType 177

6.71 simpleType: formType 177

6.72 simpleType: fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType 178

6.73 simpleType: fspiType..... 178

6.74 simpleType: gPSSystemType..... 178

6.75 simpleType: IDType.....	178
6.76 simpleType: iMBType	178
6.77 simpleType: IMcbType.....	180
6.78 simpleType: IMpbType	180
6.79 simpleType: iMBarcodeIDType.....	180
6.80 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber6Type	180
6.81 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber9Type	180
6.82 simpleType: iMBUpperSerializationType	180
6.83 simpleType: iMBLowerSerializationType	180
6.84 simpleType: IMtbType	180
6.85 simpleType: includedInOtherDocType.....	181
6.86 simpleType: internalDateType	181
6.87 simpleType: internationalPSPartType	181
6.88 simpleType: internationalZoneType.....	182
6.89 simpleType: internationalPSPartSectionType	182
6.90 simpleType: internationalPriceGroupType.....	184
6.91 simpleType: inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType	184
6.92 simpleType: jobIDType	184
6.93 simpleType: localeKeyType	184
6.94 simpleType: inductionStatusType.....	184
6.95 simpleType: logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType.....	184
6.96 simpleType: logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType	185
6.97 simpleType: mailAgreementTypeType	185
6.98 simpleType: mailClassType.....	185
6.99 simpleType: maildatContainerStatusType	185
6.100 simpleType: mailerID6Type.....	187
6.101 simpleType: mailerID9Type.....	187
6.102 simpleType: mailXMLContainerType.....	187
6.103 simpleType: mailXMLPresentationCategoryType	188
6.104 simpleType: manifestType.....	188
6.105 simpleType: manifestMailClassType	188
6.106 simpleType: manifestRateLevelType	189
6.107 simpleType: manifestExtraServiceCode	191
6.108 simpleType: mIDStatusType	191
6.109 simpleType: meteredAffixedMethodType	191
6.110 simpleType: monthType	192
6.111 simpleType: moveUpdateMethodType.....	192

6.112	simpleType: MPUIDType.....	192
6.113	simpleType: ns02	192
6.114	simpleType: ns03	193
6.115	simpleType: ns04	193
6.116	simpleType: ns05	193
6.117	simpleType: ns06	193
6.118	simpleType: ns09	193
6.119	simpleType: ns10	193
6.120	simpleType: ns11	193
6.121	simpleType: ns22	194
6.122	simpleType: n01	194
6.123	simpleType: n02	194
6.124	simpleType: n03	194
6.125	simpleType: n05	194
6.126	simpleType: n06	194
6.127	simpleType: addressType	194
6.128	simpleType: operatingModeType	196
6.129	simpleType: onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType	196
6.130	simpleType: packageIDType	196
6.131	simpleType: PackageServicesType	196
6.132	simpleType: packageCountRangeType	196
6.133	simpleType: packagingMethodType	196
6.134	simpleType: palletHandlingUnitType	197
6.135	simpleType: palletType.....	197
6.136	simpleType: parentContainerRefIDType	197
6.137	simpleType: percentageType	197
6.137.1	simpleType: periodicalPriceType	199
6.138	simpleType: permitTypeType	199
6.139	simpleType: phoneNumberType	199
6.140	simpleType: pickupOrDeliveryType	199
6.141	simpleType: planetCodeType	200
6.142	simpleType: postageGroupingIDType	200
6.143	simpleType: postagePaymentMethodType	200
6.144	simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber1Type	200
6.145	simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber2Type	201
6.146	simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber3Type	202
6.147	simpleType: postageStatementStatusType	202

6.148	simpleType: priceType	203
6.149	simpleType: primarySecondaryIndicatorType	203
6.150	simpleType: processingCategoryType	203
6.151	simpleType: processingCodeType	204
6.152	simpleType: qualificationReportClassType	204
6.153	simpleType: rateCategoryType.....	205
6.154	simpleType: rateLevelType.....	209
6.155	simpleType: rateLevelIndicatorType.....	210
6.156	simpleType: rateType	210
6.157	simpleType: reasonCodeType.....	211
6.158	simpleType: recurringStatusType.....	211
6.159	simpleType: reservationNumberType.....	211
6.160	simpleType: roleType	212
6.161	simpleType: responsibleTransportationPartyType	213
6.162	simpleType: RoutingZipCodeType	213
6.163	simpleType: s01	213
6.164	simpleType: s02	213
6.165	simpleType: s03	214
6.166	simpleType: s04	214
6.167	simpleType: s05	214
6.168	simpleType: s06	214
6.169	simpleType: s07	215
6.170	simpleType: s08	215
6.171	simpleType: s09	216
6.172	simpleType: s10	216
6.173	simpleType: s11	216
6.174	simpleType: s12	216
6.175	simpleType: s15	216
6.176	simpleType: s16	217
6.177	simpleType: s18	217
6.178	simpleType: s20	217
6.179	simpleType: s22	217
6.180	simpleType: s25	217
6.181	simpleType: s28	218
6.182	simpleType: s30	218
6.183	simpleType: s31	218
6.184	simpleType: s40	218

6.185	simpleType: s45	219
6.186	simpleType: s50	219
6.187	simpleType: s60	219
6.188	simpleType: s64	219
6.189	simpleType: s66	219
6.190	simpleType: s80	220
6.191	simpleType: s256	220
6.192	simpleType: s260	220
6.193	simpleType: sackingBasisType	220
6.194	simpleType: scheduledInductionDateType.....	220
6.195	simpleType: scheduledInductionTimeType	221
6.196	simpleType: scheduledInHomeDateType.....	222
6.197	simpleType: serialNumberSevenOrEleven.....	222
6.198	simpleType: serialNumberTenOrFourteen	222
6.199	simpleType: serviceLevelIndicatorType	222
6.200	simpleType: serviceCodeType	222
6.201	simpleType: ServiceTypeCodeType.....	223
6.202	simpleType: sortationLevelType	223
6.203	simpleType: serviceSubCodeType	224
6.204	simpleType: standardFlatTypeType	224
6.205	simpleType: stateCode	224
6.206	simpleType: statusType.....	227
6.207	simpleType: stopDesignatorType	227
6.208	simpleType: surchargeType	227
6.209	simpleType: totalWeightType	227
6.210	simpleType: trailerLengthType	228
6.211	simpleType: transportationMethodType	228
6.212	simpleType: transportationModeType	228
6.213	simpleType: transShipBoLNumberType.....	228
6.214	simpleType: trayType	228
6.215	simpleType: trayTypeIndicatorType.....	229
6.216	simpleType: truckDispatchNumberType	229
6.217	simpleType: unitLoadType.....	229
6.218	simpleType: uOMType	229
6.219	simpleType: uniqueContainerIDType	232
6.220	simpleType: userInformationLine1Type	232
6.221	simpleType: userInformationLine2Type	232

6.222	simpleType: userLicenseCodeType	233
6.223	simpleType: uspsPickupType.....	233
6.224	simpleType: verificationLocationType	233
6.225	simpleType: verificationReportType	233
6.226	simpleType: wastedPieceIndicatorType	235
6.227	simpleType: weekFrequencyType	235
6.228	simpleType: weightBreakType	235
6.229	simpleType: yesNo	235
6.230	simpleType: zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit.....	236
6.231	simpleType: zoneICType	236
6.232	simpleType: onePassOrTwoPassType	236
6.233	simpleType: uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType	236
6.234	simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType.....	237
6.235	simpleType: MarketingOrFulfillmentType	237
6.236	simpleType: MLOCRRateType.....	237
6.237	simpleType: DMLTypeType.....	237
6.238	simpleType: retrieveDataBy.....	237
6.239	simpleType: MID6.....	237
6.240	simpleType: MID9.....	238
6.241	simpleType: MPSQueryType.....	238
6.242	simpleType: MailPieceScanAvailabilityDate	238
6.243	simpleType: MailPieceScanRecordCount	238
6.244	simpleType: ScanState.....	238
6.245	simpleType: LowerDateRange	238
6.246	simpleType: UpperDateRange	238
6.247	simpleType: MPSStateType	239
6.248	simpleType: ContainerScanStateType	240
7	APPENDIX C - WSDLs AND XSDS.....	241
7.1	PULL WSDL LINKS FOR TEM ENVIRONMENT	241
7.2	PULL WSDL LINKS FOR PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT	241
7.3	PUSH WSDLs INFORMATION	241
8	CHANGE HISTORY ARCHIVE	243
	INDEX	255

DOCUMENT CHANGE HISTORY

The Change History for previous versions of this document may be found in Change History Archive, Section 8.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 89.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 9.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
	1.11	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated roadmap table, text, and notes to include Release 35/July 2013 with all relevant versions marked appropriately.
2/14/13			Updated footer and header of the document
2/14/13	7.0	Appendix C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Removed referrences to "STRING-TYPE PUSH WSDL" since this type is no longer supported by USPS. - Updated section so that it only includes WSDL and XSD information relevant to Data Distribution Mail.XML version 12.0A.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 7.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 8.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
1/18/13			Updated footer and header of the document
1/18/13			Added the Release 35 to the front page
1/18/13			Assigned a new style to the document

1 Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification

1.1 Program Overview

The *PostalOne!*[®] system is an electronic suite of services being developed for business mailers by the United States Postal Service[®] to improve the mailing process. The system takes advantage of the advances in technology and leverages them to continuously improve and simplify the mailing experience.

Customers can electronically send detailed information to the *PostalOne!* system using the mailing industry's standardized Mail.XML™ format. Mail.XML is an XML-based IDEAlliance[®] specification for web services. Web services use simple HTTP(s) protocols to communicate data over the Internet, bypassing technology-specific restrictions and avoiding network-related security rules. See the IDEAlliance Mail.XML specifications at <http://www.idealliance.org>

All business functions supported by the USPS as part of the Mail.XML implementation are based on SOA (Services Oriented Architecture). This architecture enables a mailer's software to manage the data transactions to query, create, update, and cancel various data sets representing business functions and subscription model. Additionally, mailers' software is able to receive synchronous and asynchronous transactions through Web Services protocol from the USPS in support of the just-in-time communication architecture.

The Postal Service's implementation of Mail.XML complements Mail.dat. Mailers using Mail.dat can continue to use it as a database, but can use Mail.XML for communication and automation of business-to-business processing. Mail.XML allows business function-specific communication and faster change management processes with little to no impact to other service providers. For example, you can add optional fields or new messages without requiring software in the mailing supply chain to change.

Mail.XML allows the support of electronic documentation and end-to-end mailing supply chain business process management for a multitude of business processes, including qualification reports, container and bundle reports, spoilage, elnduction, containerization nesting, postage statements, postage adjustments, postage status query information, piece detail, piece ranging, and many other business process related communications. Mail.XML also provides the ability to electronically access USPS full-service data and to perform business functions related to full-service. Mail.XML supports copalletization, mixed mailing, manifest mailing, and business processes specific to MLOCR and continuous mailing environments.

One fundamental difference between the Mail.dat files and Mail.XML messages is the information content. For example, for qualification reports and postage statements Mail.dat calculates from the raw data in several Mail.dat files, the copies and pieces at each price level in the qualification report and the postage statements. This sometimes leads to round-off differences as compared to qualification reports and postage statements calculated by the mailer using the same Mail.dat file. In Mail.XML, the mailer provides the numbers of copies and pieces for each price level directly and there are less round-off errors.

The Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification, is documented by subject matter into the following volumes:

[Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Postage Payment & Reporting \(eDoc\)](#)

[Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Appointment Scheduling \(FAST\)](#)

[Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles & Full-Service Feedback](#)

This document focuses solely on the data distribution message functionalities for full-service data.

1.2 Mail.XML 12.0A

MailPieceScanVisibility messages have been renamed to shorten the name as follows:

MPSVisNotification

MPSVisDelivery

MPSVisQueryRequest

MPSVisQueryResponse

Support Mailer SubmitterTrackingID on MailXML 12.0A Messages

Business Requirements

MailXML 12.0A messages supports 'SubmitterTrackingID' on MailXML request message. The value is set by the mailer and *PostalOne!* system will make use of this to identify the duplicate requests, avoid processing the duplicate messages submitted. The sections given below discuss more details on MailXML Service Layer and target applications processing 'SubmitterTrackingID'.

Business Rules/ Assumptions

1. Mailers provide a SubmitterTrackingID as part of their request messages.
2. SubmitterTrackingID is introduced in Mail.XML 12.0 and is currently required in Mail.XML 12.0A specification.
3. *PostalOne!* system will use the SubmitterTrackingID (required) to ensure that Mailer's requests were processed one time only by Mail.XML and target applications
4. Mailer must provide a unique combination of SubmitterTrackingID/MessageName for 45 days in order to support these requirements.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will use the combination of UserID/SubmitterTrackingID/MessageName to identify duplicate requests from the Mailers. Please note that the business requirements call for 48 hours but we recommend 45 days to be consistent with other Full Service uniqueness requirements.
6. *PostalOne!* applications will include the SubmitterTrackingID (required) in
7. Mail.XML responses and error messages.
8. *PostalOne!* applications generate responses or error messages for all Mail.XML requests.
9. *PostalOne!* applications will use the following elements to identify and handle duplicate requests:
 - a. UserID
 - b. MessageName
 - c. TrackingID (MailXML app assigns this)
 - d. SubmitterTrackingID (required)
 - e. RequestReceived DateTime(MailXML app assigns this)
10. Duplicate messages will be identified for mailers with the SubmitterTrackingIDs provided in their requests.
11. If no response was received from the target application for a given request during the 48-hours window, the request will be considered obsolete and no response will be provided using MRRR. An error message will be provided back to the Mailer in the MRRR response as follows:

Sample Given below for MailXML 12.0A

```

<mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml_mailxml_12.0a.xsd
" xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml_defs">
<mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalReject mailxml:TrackingID="5400000000000000001">
<mailxml:ReturnInfo>
<mailxml_defs:ReturnCode>1510</mailxml_defs:ReturnCode>
<mailxml_defs:ReturnDescription>The TrackingID provided in the MRRR request was processed by
Mail.XML application on mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss. No response was received by Mail.XML from the
target application. Please re-submit a new request or contact the HelpDesk for more investigation to
the issue preventing the target application from generating the
response</mailxml_defs:ReturnDescription>
</mailxml:ReturnInfo>
</mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalReject>
</mailxml:MessageResponseRetrievalResponse>

```

Possible Scenarios for using and identifying duplicate requests

Scenario-1:

Mailer sends original request followed by another identical request. While Mail.XML is processing the duplicate request, the response is available for the original request.

1. Mailer sends the first request with a unique SubmitterTrackingID.
2. MailXML application receives the request, captures the information below and routes the request to the target application for processing
 - a. UserID
 - b. MessageName
 - c. TrackingID (MailXML app assigns this)
 - d. SubmitterTrackingID (assigned by the Mailer)
 - e. RequestReceived DateTime (MailXML app assigns this)
3. Mailer sends the second request with the same SubmitterTrackingID.
4. MailXML application checks the request, assigns TrackingID and performs validation for the duplicate message.
5. If it is a duplicate message MailXML will not forward request to the target application. An error message will be generated by the Mail.XML application and returned back to the mailer as follows:

"This Mail.XML request for Message XXXX with SubmitterTrackingID nnnnnn was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss and was assigned TrackingID of mmmmmmm. Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID mmmmmm to retrieve the response"

Sample Given below for MailXML 12.0A.

```

<mailxml:Fault xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml_defs"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml_mailxml_12.0a.xsd ">

```

```
mailxml:FaultCode>501</mailxml:FaultCode>
```

```
<mailxml:FaultDescription>This Mail.XML request for Message XXXX with SubmitterTrackingID
nnnnnn was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on
mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss and was assigned TrackingID of mmmmmmm. Please use the MRRR
message with Tracking ID mmmmmmm to retrieve.</mailxml:FaultDescription>
```

```
</mailxml:Fault>
```

6. Mailer to use MRRR message with TrackingID mmmmmmm to retrieve the responses.

Scenario-2:

Mailer sends original request followed by another identical request. No response is made available by the target application for the original request.

1. Mailer sends the first request with a unique SubmitterTrackingID.
2. MailXML application receives the request, captures the information below and routes the request to the target application for processing
 - a. UserID
 - b. MessageName
 - c. TrackingID (MailXML app assigns this)
 - d. SubmitterTrackingID (assigned by the Mailer)
 - e. RequestReceived DateTime (MailXML app assigns this)
3. Mailer sends the second request with the same SubmitterTrackingID.
4. MailXML application checks the request, assigns TrackingID and performs validation for the duplicate message.
5. If it is a duplicate message MailXML will not forward request to the target application. An error message will be generated by the Mail.XML application and returned back to the mailer as follows:

Sample Given below for MailXML 12.0A.

```
<mailxml:Fault xmlns:mailxml="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml"
xmlns:mailxml_base="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/base"
xmlns:mailxml_defs="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml_defs"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://idealliance.org/Specs/mailxml12.0a/mailxml mailxml_12.0a.xsd">
  <mailxml:FaultCode>501</mailxml:FaultCode>
  <mailxml:FaultDescription>This Mail.XML request for Message XXXX with
  SubmitterTrackingID nnnnnn was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical
  request was received on mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss and was assigned TrackingID of
  mmmmmmm. Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID mmmmmmm to
  retrieve.</mailxml:FaultDescription>
</mailxml:Fault>
```

6. Mailer uses MRRR message with TrackingID mmmmmmm to retrieve the responses.
7. Target Applications generate the response for the initial/first Request. Mail.XML application will generate a Come Back Later message if no response is available.

1.3 Mail.XML 11.0D

Mail.XML 11.0D corrects technical errors from previous Mail.XML versions in an effort to support and update the USPS automation vision for 2012. New features were added In Mail.XML 11.0D. This document lists changes for Mail.XML 11.0D version. A later version beyond 11.0D may be

implemented, in which case an updated Mail.XML Data Distribution technical specification will be made available.

This technical specification does not include the IDEAlliance Mail.XML change requests (CRs) processed after October 31, 2011. The next version of this document will include those CRs.

The Data Distribution system will continue to support Mail.XML 10.0. In previous versions such as Mail.XML 8.1, the messages in XSDs are tightly coupled to one main XSD and one base XSD. Previously, the main XSD covered all message sets for the eDoc, FAST, and Data Distribution. This tight coupling required users to validate the complete XSD. Modularization was introduced in Mail.XML 9.0 and onwards, where each function (eDoc, FAST, Data Distribution) is designed to be stand-alone module, enabling users to develop and validate one or more message sets without the hassle of validating the entire Mail.XML specification. For instance, a developer, implementing only Data Distribution messages will only validate the DD module XSDs and will ignore the eDoc and FAST XSDs.

Changes or updates in Mail.XML 11.0D specifications are **not backward compatible** with previous versions of Mail.XML for Data Distribution i.e. v11.0B, v10.0A, v8.1, 8.0B.

1.4 Mail.XML 11.0B

Mail.XML 11.0B corrects technical errors from the previous Mail.XML versions in an effort to support and update the USPS automation vision for 2012. New features were added in Mail.XML 11.0B. This document lists all of the changes for Mail.XML 11.0B version.

This technical specification does not include the IDEAlliance Mail.XML CRs processed after July 22. The next version of this document will include these CRs.

The Data Distribution system will continue to support Mail.XML 10.0. In previous versions such as Mail.XML 8.1, the messages in XSDs are tightly coupled to one main XSD and one base XSD. The main XSD covers all of the message sets of the eDoc, FAST, and Data Distribution. This tight coupling requires users to validate the complete XSD. In contrast, the introduction of modularization in Mail.XML 9.0 and onwards, are designed to be stand-alone modules, which enables users to develop and validate one or more message sets without the hassle of validating the entire Mail.XML specification. For instance, a developer, implementing only the Data Distribution messages will only validate the DD XSDs and will ignore the eDoc and FAST XSDs.

Lastly, the changes or updates in Mail.XML 11.0B specifications are **not backward compatible** with previous versions of Mail.XML for Data Distribution i.e. v10.0A, v8.1, 8.1.

1.5 Mail.XML 10.0

Mail.XML 10.0 is a major release that corrects technical errors from the previous Mail.XML versions and introduces the schema modularization in an effort to streamline and modernize the USPS automation vision for 2011.

The Data Distribution system will continue to support Mail.XML 8.1. In Mail.XML 8.1, the messages in XSDs are tightly coupled to one main XSD and one base XSD. The main XSD covers all of the message sets of the eDoc, FAST, and Data Distribution. This tight coupling requires users to validate the complete XSD. In contrast, the introduction of modularization in Mail.XML 9.0 and onwards, are designed to be stand-alone modules, which enables users to develop and validate one or more message sets without the hassle of validating the entire Mail.XML specification. For instance, a developer, implementing only the Data Distribution messages will only validate the DD XSDs and will ignore the eDoc and FAST XSDs.

Lastly, the changes or updates in Mail.XML 10.0 specifications are not backward compatible with previous versions of Mail.XML for Data Distribution i.e. v7.0C, v8.0B, 8.1.

1.6 Mail.XML 8.1

The Postal Service has made numerous changes in Mail.XML Version 8.1 to fix technical errors in previous Mail.XML versions. In addition, unused simple/complex types were removed, and new values were added to align the Mail.XML with the Mail.dat functionalities.

1.7 General XML and Web Services Information

XML

XML stands for eXtensible Markup Language and it is designed to transport and store data. For general information on XML, please visit <http://www.w3schools.com/xml/default.asp>

XSD

An XSD is the XML Schema that describes the structure of an XML document. For general information on XSD, please visit <http://www.w3schools.com/Schema/default.asp>

Web Service

A Web Service is a feature that converts your software into internet-based software and publishes its functions/message to the users of the internet. For general information on Web Services, please visit:

<http://www.w3schools.com/webservices/default.asp>

<http://www.w3schools.com/wsdl/default.asp>

<http://www.w3schools.com/soap/default.asp>

1.8 About Schema Modularization

From Mail.XML 9.0 and onward publications, Mail.XML messages will be grouped into six sets:

1. Transportation Messages
2. Mailing Messages
3. Data Distribution Messages
4. Identification Messages
5. Supply Chain Messages
6. System Messages

The underlying schemas have been modularized to reflect these distinct message sets. Additionally, three “shared” or “common” schemas have been developed and they are:

One stores simple Mail.XML Mailing Message Specification type definitions that can be shared across message sets.

A second common module is made up of common elements and complex types that are shared across two or more message sets.

The final common module is made up of system messages and the attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages.

Mail.XML schema modules are designed to stand alone, separated by business functions, enabling those interested in one or more message sets to develop and validate just those message sets without the requirement to address the entire Mail.XML specification. Each module will validate by itself or in combination with all other message sets when the entire Mail.XML Specification is considered. In addition, each module will be versioned separately.

Version numbers are contained within the namespace designation. Modules will be documented individually as well.

The following Mail.XML XSD modules/namespaces have been developed:

mailxml_tm.xsd: This module contains all the transportation (or FAST) messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_tm**

mailxml_mm.xsd: This module contains all the mailing messages (eDoc) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_mmmailxml_dd.xsd:** This module contains all the data distribution messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_ddmailxml_id.xsd:** This module contains all the identification messages (CRID, MID etc.) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_idmailxml_sc.xsd:** This module contains all the supply chain messages (Cross-functional container based and other Mail.dat/mail.XML update functions) with their attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages. **Namespace=mailxml_sc**

mailxml.xsd: This module contains all the system messages with their attributes, elements and complex types that are unique to these messages. Note that in order for the MessageResponseRetrievalResponse to work, all the other message modules are included by the system.xsd. **Namespace=mailxml**

mailxml_defs.xsd: This module contains all the common definitions of attributes, elements and complex types that are used across one or more message types. **Namespace=mailxml_defs**

mailxml_base.xsd: This module contains all the simple types that are used everywhere in the mailxml. These simple types are associated with every element of each message. **Namespace=mailxml_base**

1.9 What Schemas Cover Data Distribution Functionality?

With the breakdown of XSD into multiple schemas – the Data Distribution functionality will be covered by mailxml_dd.xsd module and mailxml_id.xsd.

In addition to the above modules, mailxml_base.xsd and mailxml_defs are common/shared XSD that will be referred by each of these individual Data Distribution specific modules.

Lastly, mailxml.xsd module will be the source XSD that will connect all messages to their system level attributes. For example – MessageResponseRetrievalResponse is shared attribute/complex type associated to almost every single Mail.XML message regardless of whether it is a Data Distribution functionality or FAST or eDoc functionality. The other examples are DeliveryResponse, NotificationResponse, Fault, etc.

1.10 USPS[®] Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests

USPS has recently encountered unusually high volume with specific Mail.XML transactions by FAST and Full-service Data Distribution users, which is causing a serious performance impact on several USPS servers that deal with authorization of all of the Mail.XML transactions.

The Postal Service is requiring that the USPS Mail.XML customers update their Mail.XML software to query the USPS *PostalOne!*/FAST and Data Distribution systems **no more than seven times per hour**. Similarly, USPS customers are encouraged to set up their web services pull software to query the *PostalOne!* servers **no more than 200 times in a given 24-hour period** for their eDoc, FAST, or Full-service related data queries. This change is required for all customers. It will greatly assist in avoiding performance issues that can hinder quality of service; users still have many opportunities to query necessary postal data within this limitation. Likewise, in order to improve overall experience for all customers it is absolutely necessary that customers program their software to query the USPS systems for different transactions at different times, i.e., configure some queries to occur at odd times, e.g., FAST queries to occur at odd times while eDoc and Data distribution to occur at even times.

Note: *The above statements and limitations are under review by the USPS. Updates to this section will be provided in the next Mail.XML technical specification publication.*

1.11 Roadmap of Mail.XML

The table below shows the roadmap of the Mail.XML versions, starting from versions supported in January 2012 to versions that will be supported until July 2013 for Data Distribution.

Janury 2013 Release 33.0	April 2013 Release 34.0	July 2013 Release 35.0
Mail.XML 11.0D	Mail.XML 11.0D*	Mail.XML 12.0A
Mail.XML 12.0A	Mail.XML 12.0A	Mail.XML 12.0B
Mail.XML 12.0B	Mail.XML 12.0B	Mail.XML 14.0**

Table 1-1 Roadmap of Mail.XML for Data Distribution Functionality

Note: The version(s) flagged with single asterisk (*) are planned for de-commissioning within 120 days of the release date.

Note: The version(s) flagged with double asterisk (**) are new version(s) which are planned for implementation with the release date.

The table below lists all Mail.XML Profiles and Full-Service Data Feedback related messages that are supported in version 12.0A.

Message Name	Supported in Mail.XML 12.0A
ByForConflictDelivery	X
ByForConflictNotification	X
ByForConflictQueryRequest	X
ByForConflictQueryResponse	X
CastofCharactersCancelRequest	X
CastofCharactersCancelResponse	X
CastofCharactersCreateRequest	X
CastofCharactersCreateResponse	X
CastofCharactersUpdateRequest	X
CastofCharactersUpdateResponse	X
DeliveryResponse	X
AddressCorrection Delivery	X
AddressCorrection Notification	X
AddressCorrection QueryRequest	X
AddressCorrection QueryResponse	X
ContainerStatusDelivery	X
ContainerStatusNotification	X
ContainerStatusQueryRequest	X
ContainerStatusQueryResponse	X

Message Name	Supported in Mail.XML 12.0A
ContainerVisibilityDelivery	X
ContainerVisibilityNotification	X
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	X
ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	X
NixieDetailDelivery	X
NixieDetailNotification	X
NixieDetailQueryRequest	X
NixieDetailQueryResponse	X
ContainerVisibilityDelivery	X
ContainerVisibilityNotification	X
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	X
ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	X
DataQualityVerificationQueryReport Request	X
DataQualityVerificationQueryReport Response	X
DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery	X
DataQualityVerificationReport Notification	X
NixieDetailDelivery	X
NixieDetailNotification	X
NixieDetailQueryRequest	X
NixieDetailQueryResponse	X
StartTheClockDelivery	X
StartTheClockNotification	X
StartTheClockQueryRequest	X
StartTheClockQueryResponse	X
NotificationResponse	X
MessageResponseRetrievalRequest	X
MessageResponseRetrievalResponse	X
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery	
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification	
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryResponse	
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportQueryRequest	

Table 1-2 Messages supported in Data Distribution Mail.XML 12.0A

1.12 Purpose

The purpose of this Technical Specification is to supplement the IDEAlliance Mail.XML specification and to provide the Mail.XML users with specific information regarding the USPS implementation. This document serves as the collection of all specific rules, standards, accepted values, error messages, etc. regarding the USPS implementation of the Mail.XML specification. The content in this document is subject to change as IDEAlliance updates the Mail.XML Specification.

This technical specification includes the return codes, error codes and their descriptions, as well as the WSDLs links for Mail.XML 12.0A implementation. This specification also lists all of the return codes, and error codes with their descriptions for each message supported in Mail.XML 12.0A.

1.13 Intended Audience

The intended audience for this specification is technical programmers and technical managers. Prior knowledge of XML language, Mail.XML and Mail.dat functionalities will greatly improve the understanding of this document. The majority of the codes used in the Mail.XML base XSD come from the Mail.dat specification, the USPS recommends reading the *Postal Service Mail.dat Technical Specification* to understand the meaning of the flags used by IDEAlliance in Mail.XML. The code descriptions for simple types that are coming from the Mail.dat specification have been added as part of the simple type table for added benefit to the reader.

1.14 About This Document

In the messages data structure table, complex types have been referenced. To properly implement the Mail.XML messages – USPS recommends the customer study the complex types provided in Appendix A of this specification to fully understand the structure of the Full-Service Data Distribution messages. The same functionality now supports FAST push messages for stale contents to the content providers, content updated by content providers data to Schedulers, and Closeout data, The FAST messages are not necessarily tied to Full-service. So from June 2011, you can subscribe to the StaleContentDelivery, StaleContentNotification, ContentUpdatedNotification, ContentUpdatedDelivery, CloseoutDelivery and CloseoutNotification messages.

Also in the messages data structure, simple types have been referenced under the acceptable values column. USPS recommends that the customer study the simple types to fully understand the cryptic meaning of the codes that are being used in the simple types. For example, “Mail Class” simple type allows values 1, 2, 3, or 4, where the translation of these codes is ‘First-Class Mail’, ‘Periodicals’, ‘Standard Mail’, and ‘Package Services’ respectively. The USPS also recommends reading the *Postal Service Mail.dat Technical Specification* document located on RIBBS®.

In the data structure tables, some field names may contain spaces for readability purposes because the names of those fields are lengthy. In Mail.XML, spaces are not allowed in the element names. For example: “SubmittingParty” is the element name but in the data table it may have been written as “Submitting Party”. If you are using this document to code your software then use the latest version of [Mail.XML XSD](#) located on RIBBS® to fully understand the name of the element, structure of every block and message to minimize the impact of incorrect coding.

1.15 How to Read Data Structure

There are three possibilities for every element listed in the data structure table of each message. These possibilities are REQUIRED, OPTIONAL, and CONDITIONALLY REQUIRED. The Required option means that mailer/preparer or sender of the message must provide data for the element.

An element designated as optional means the sender of the message has a choice to include the data or omit it from submission. The third option of Conditionally Required means that if a certain condition is met, then the sender of the message must provide data for that particular element. For

example, EntryPointEDPostalCode is conditionally required only if EntryPointEDFacilityType is populated in the ContainerUpdateRequest message.

In addition to the above options, there are instances where the main block is marked as REQUIRED but the elements within the block are OPTIONAL or Vice Versa. This means that sender of the message must include the block when sending the message but can omit all elements within the block. A good example is 'SubmittingParty' block, which is a REQUIRED block, but all elements within this block are OPTIONAL.

1.16 Issue Resolution

All issues identified in the USPS software that may not correspond with the business rules identified in this specification and that require workarounds are listed in the critical issues list on the RIBBS Intelligent Mail site under Latest News. For example – In some cases the work around for Full-Service ACS data is to receive the data through OneCode ACS method instead of Full-Service method. In other cases for postage statements too big in size, the work-around is to divide the statements in multiple statements. The current Critical Issues list of the *PostalOne!* system is found at Intelligent Mail on the Latest News tab at:

http://ribbs.usps.gov/intelligentmail_latestnews/documents/tech_guides/PostalOneCriticalIssueExtCustomers.pdf

1.17 Environments supported by USPS

The USPS supports a test and production environment.

Testing Environment for Mailers (TEM): This environment is used for software approval processes for all mailers prior to moving into the production environment. Mailers must work with the PostalOne! Help Desk to start the approval process for their software, and must be approved in the TEM environment, prior to sending Mail.XML data transactions in the Production environment. The TEM environment for Mail.XML basic testing capabilities is available as of November 2009 and will be available for all future releases. For more information regarding TEM, see the Test Environment for Mailers: Checklist and Troubleshooting Guide

Production Environment: This Production environment will be used by all customers approved by USPS to start sending messages and transactions. These customers will be approved as a result of performing required tests in the TEM environment.

1.18 *PostalOne!* WSDL Information

All web services transactions that are made with the USPS should comply with the WSDL specification, which are posted on RIBBS® and can be downloaded from the following location:

http://ribbs.usps.gov/intelligentmail_guides/documents/tech_guides/xmlspec/wsdls/wsdls.htm

A web services request must include a valid and active USPS User ID and Password as defined in the UserAuthenticationInfo.xsd file that is provided as part of the WSDL files. A typical web service message construct defined is as follows:

```
<wsdl:message name="DeliveryApptContentUpdateRequest">
  <wsdl:part name="authInfo" element="auth:AuthenticationInfo"/>
  <wsdl:part name="apptContentUpdate" element="tns:apptContentUpdate"/>
</wsdl:message>
```

With the following

String-typed WSDL:

```
<wsdl:message name="StartTheClockQueryRequest">
```

```

    <wsdl:part element="auth:AuthenticationInfo" name="authInfo"/>
    <wsdl:part element="tns:startTheClockQuery" name="startTheClockQuery"/>
  </wsdl:message>

```

XSD-typed WSDL:

```

<wsdl:message name="StartTheClockQueryRequest">
  <wsdl:part element="uspsmxml: StartTheClockQueryRequest"
    name="StartTheClockQueryRequest"/>
</wsdl:message>

```

USPS will validate and authenticate the user information before processing the request. An error message will be returned in response to the web service request for invalid user information.

1.18.1 Types of WSDLs

There are two types of WSDLs, the String-Type WSDL and Message-Type WSDL. The following is basic information on each of the WSDL types to help customers understand what are the advantages and disadvantages of consuming String versus Message Type WSDLs.

The USPS is no longer supporting the string type as of the Mail.XML 9.0 implementation. Currently, the USPS only accepts Message-Type WSDLs.

Consuming String-Type WSDLs:

The string-type is a more generalized method, in which a customer needs to manually register each message type and register all services in their environment to later use for invoking the remote service. This is a manual process and cannot be automated easily. This is the major disadvantage of using this method. The advantage is that one string type WSDL can be used for any version of Mail.XML but is required to be manually registered in the code. The USPS no longer supports string-type WSDLs as of Mail.XML 9.0 implementation. The USPS only accepts Message-Type WSDLs.

Consuming Message-Type WSDLs:

The message-type WSDL eliminates the need to manually register each service and message type. With this method, a customer can use an automated tool to setup their environment without manually registering each service. However, this approach requires updates to WSDLs every time a new Mail.XML version is released. In other words, it is tightly coupled with the Mail.XML Specification Version. The USPS is transitioning to this type of Message WSDLs to remove manual editing and registering of messages. USPS has stopped supporting string-type WSDLs after Mail.XML 9.0 release.

Customer must use message-type URLs to consume these services. These URLs are provided in Appendix C.

1.19 Mail.XML Workflow**1.19.1 Full-service Feedback Messages Workflow**

There are two ways a user receives Full-Service Feedback data, a) the Push Delivery and b) the Pull methods. All messages that end with a word 'Notification' or 'Delivery' are part of Push Delivery method and all messages that end with a word 'Request' or 'Response' are part of Pull method. To start receiving the data via Push Delivery method the user must subscribe to Push Delivery service via USPS – Business Customer Gateway accessible through the web at:

<https://gateway.usps.com/bcg/login.htm>. The details on how to subscribe to Push Delivery and more description on the Pull and Push methods – refer to section 7 of this document.

1.19.2 Profile Management messages Workflow

All messages in the Profile Management families follow the Pull method where a user sends a request and expects to receive either data or an error/return code.

Messages, including CRID or MID creation messages, do not need to be requested or sent in any particular order.

1.20 Exceptions

The following is the list of exceptions identified by USPS.

Mail.XML Version	Exception Description
ALL	The customer should not zero pad their MID and CRID IDs

Table 1-3 Mail.XML exceptions identified by USPS

2 Full-Service Data Feedback

2.1 Full-service Data Feedback Overview

The Full-Service program will utilize the PostalOne! system to provide Start-the-Clock, Container Visibility, Confirm (Full-Service only), Address Correction Data, Nixie Detail data, and Full-service Data Quality reports to the customers identified as recipients of full-service feedback.

There are number of ways by which all of the Full-service data feedback messages will be exchanged through the PostalOne! System as described below:

Options for Data Exchange					
No	Data/ Service	Browser-based HTTPS Download (Compressed Files)	Browser-based Report (over HTTPS)	Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Service)	Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes Customer Web Service)
1	Start-the-Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Container Visibility/Scan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	ACS COA	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
4	ACS Nixie Detail	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
5	Full-service eDoc Data Quality Verification	No	Yes (Microstrategy Reports)	Yes	Yes
6	Full-service noncompliance postage	No	Yes (Microstrategy Reports)	Yes	Yes

Table 2-1 Full-service Data Exchange Options

FTP – File Transfer Protocol method. FTP support is phasing out to meet USPS Security standards for secured, guaranteed solutions. Any USPS services that currently provide data through the FTP protocol to its customers will provide ample time and communication to the USPS customers and collaborate with the customers to help with transition before transitioning to the non-FTP protocol data communication methods.

Browser-based HTTPS (Hyper Text Transport Protocol - Secure) Download (Compressed Files) – Online web page allowing customers to download ‘compressed data’ over HTTPS protocol in a CSV or Excel format.

Browser-based HTTPS Reports – Online web page allowing customers to view ‘reports’ over HTTPS.

Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Service) -Web Services Pull model where a customer sends a Web Services-based Mail.XML Request message invoking USPS Web Services to pull data in XML format through a Mail.XML Web Service method.

On the response provided, it would include TrackingID as part of 'LargeTransactionDividerResult'. Whenever a mailer application sees this element, they need to send MessageResponseRetrievalRequest (using the correct Mail.XML version XSD) and use the TrackingID provided to get the response.

For example, if a mailer sends 'NixieDetailQueryRequest' and the *PostalOne!* system has to send a large result set as a response (e.g., 1000 messages broken down into 200 messages per transaction), then the *PostalOne!* system will return a response with the first 200 messages and include five TrackingIDs as part of the 'LargeTransactionDividerResult'.

Mailer can send TrackingID request and get the remaining data. Additionally, the element 'LargeTransactionDividerGroupType' can give more information on what is included on each transmission.

Refer to Section 2.1.5 for more information.

Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes Customer Web Service) - Web Services Mail.XML Push model where the USPS invokes a customer's Web Service method/URL and pushes XML data to the customer's web service when the data is available or a notification is sent to the customer by the USPS that customer's data is available for download. Refer to Section 2.1.4 for more information.

In support of Full-service feedback messages that larger are in size, the Mail.XML specification has an element 'LargeTransactionDividerResult' to support such transactions. The *PostalOne!* system will divide the large result set into smaller chunks.

2.1.1 What you need to receive your data through the data exchange methods identified

Step 1

The customers must be registered PostalOne! users and must be registered Business Customer Gateway users with a valid username and password. For information on the Business Customer Gateway, refer to the User Access to Electronic Mailing Information and Reports Guide, Volume 1 from RIBBS at

http://ribbs.usps.gov/intelligentmail_guides/documents/tech_guides/user_access/user_access.htm

Visit the Business Customer Gateway home page at <https://gateway.usps.com> to begin participating in Mail.XML and to obtain access to the PostalOne! system. If you have questions, call the *PostalOne!* systems Help Desk at (800) 522-9085.

Once you are a registered user and have the ability to access the PostalOne! system you will have access to the browser-based HTTPS reports and data download options as well, you will have the ability to perform electronic data exchange with the *PostalOne!* system through approved methods.

Step 2

The customers interested in automated electronic data exchange currently have four options available to them for receiving electronic data from the USPS for full-service mailings.

Browser-based HTTPS Download (Compressed Files) - The first available data exchange option is secure browser-based compressed file download. No other information for full-service will be available through browser-based download method, other than Address Correction and Nixie Detail data.

Browser-based HTTPS Reports - The second option available to customers is viewable browser-based reports. The only data that is currently available through browser-based reports is Start-The-Clock and Container Visibility data.

Mail.XML Pull (Customer Invokes USPS Web Services) – The Mail.XML is an IDEAlliance specification and does not require any IDEAlliance fee to use/implement the specification. The latest version of Mail.XML 10.0 is available at the <http://www.mailxml.org> site. Customers can pull their information whenever they desire, using Request and Response methods for StartTheClock, Container Scans, ACS, and Nixie data.

Mail.XML Push (USPS Invokes the Customer's Web Services) – USPS provides online push subscription pages as well as web services methods so that the customer can register with the PostalOne! system as a subscriber of detail data (Delivery messages) or as a subscriber of notifications (Notification messages) that tell the customer, when data is ready to be pulled. The customer can register to receive automatically, either a) the detail data, or b) the notifications as they pertain to StartTheClock, Container Scans, Full-service ACS COA, and Full-service ACS Nixie data.

The Mail.XML specification is a USPS and industry agreed-upon strategy and represents the future communication method for data exchange. It is bi-directional, near real time and can convert large data transactions into smaller transactions while providing guaranteed delivery, verification and near real time conflict resolution capabilities. The sender and receiver can validate the data, verify guaranteed delivery and actually converse intelligently both ways to report any issues with data transfer or with business issues found within the data.

2.1.2 How Do You Implement/use the Mail.XML Available for Full-Service Data Feedback?

The user should download the XSD, the data dictionary and support documents from the following link. <http://www.mailxml.org>.

Check for the versions supported by the USPS at http://ribbs.usps.gov/intelligentmail_guides/documents/tech_guides/xmlspec/wsdls/wsdls.htm under Intelligent Mail Services -> Guides links.

2.1.3 Why Mail.XML based Data Feedback?

Mail.XML version 6.0D was created to enhance efficiency and ease of transmission for the small and large data volume communications. The message sets were designed with an attribute that allows all large data volume messages to be broken up in as many unique child transactions as the USPS and the industry feel will be supported by the existing network infrastructure. In other words, a 10 MB file can be broken up in ten 1MB transactions or twenty 500KB in size transactions except for Address Correction and Nixie messages where the messages will be broken between 450-600KB. The Mail.XML allows for verification and thorough validation of the data, right away, in near real time. More importantly, with Mail.XML, your software can respond back to the *PostalOne!* system right away to let the USPS know if you successfully received all the data or not. You can also let the USPS know, right away, if the data sent by the USPS to you had problems, the data was bad or incomplete or did not belong to you, etc., so automatic conflict resolution triggers can result in immediate action by the USPS. Mail.XML 7.0C expands the same capabilities to other data types. Mail.XML 8.0B adds more validation by introducing changes to simple types and Mail.XML 8.1 further streamlines the XSD structure to fix the previously identified exceptions such as making the SubmittingParty and other elements as optional in all data distribution messages. Starting from Mail.XML 9.0 versions and onward – modularization of XSD has been introduced which will streamline the process of implementing the code.

Other important thing for your business is that unlike Mail.dat, there are almost no wait times for you to file your postage, qualification, and container and bundle reports with the USPS since you are filing final documents.

Prerequisite:

All customers who want to receive Full-Service data feedback must be registered *Business Customer Gateway* users. The customer must have gone through the *Gateway* approval and activation process for this business function and must establish push subscription profiles in the Push Subscription user interface to provide data distribution guidance for their data. The data distribution authorization is driven by the data provided in the eDocumentation to the *PostalOne!* system about the By/For relationship. The MID profiles, if set up by the customer, take precedence over the eDoc data on authorization rules.

The Full-Service data is provided electronically to the USPS customers in two ways. One method is through manual download of data in CSV (Comma Separated Values) and Microsoft Excel

application formats available through Business Customer Gateway online pages. Second method is of an automated data exchange, using IDEAlliance Mail.XML specification and web services technology. With Mail.XML method, the customer can periodically query USPS *PostalOne!* system for their information or can subscribe for their data and receive it automatically from the USPS *PostalOne!* server to their (customer's) server. Mail.XML based data exchange requires that the customer buy software that is capable of exchanging information with the USPS through SOAP protocol or that the customer code (programs) the software with Mail.XML capabilities.

Customers can login through Business Customer Gateway, go to Full-Service reports link to search for specific ACS and StartTheClock data for their mailings, and download the data in a CSV or Excel format.

Note: *The Data Quality reports are available through manual download format, online reports, and through Mail.XML format, however we do not encourage manual download of this detail data because the data would only make sense once merged/linked with the mailing eDoc data in customer's systems.*

Customers also have the ability to conduct all Full-Service data exchange electronically and automatically through IDEAlliance Mail.XML web services implementation by the USPS.

2.1.4 What is Push Model/Subscription method?

The details about 'How to Subscribe to Mail.XML Push Messages' are outlined in the [Test Environment for Mailers \(TEM\) Checklist and Troubleshooting](#) document on RIBBS.

If you want to automatically receive the data as soon as it is ready (Push model), you must have registered your Web Services URL, implemented a WSDL for push (Delivery and Notification) Mail.XML messages, and implemented Authentication and Authorization to authenticate and authorize transactions sent by the *PostalOne!* system to your server. You also must have installed a signed SSL certificate from VeriSign or Comodo on your server, which is setup to receive push transactions from the USPS. You will also be asked to provide your IP address, server's physical address and other pertinent information to the Help Desk in the TEM Full-service Data Feedback using Push Messages – Customer Identification Form that can be downloaded from RIBBS at

http://ribbs.usps.gov/intelligentmail_guides/documents/tech_guides/xmlspec/xmlspec.htm

With the Mail.XML Push or subscription method, the USPS customers can login to the USPS Business Customer Gateway and under Full-service subscription link can provide a user id, password, and a URL that the *PostalOne!* system can use to connect and send data to the customer's server.

On the Business Customer Gateway, the USPS customer can schedule how often they want to receive their Full-Service data. They have the choice to get the data every 6, 12, or 24 hours.

The WSDLs and XSDs available at the end of this document MUST be used to ensure conformity and standardization of data exchange between the *PostalOne!* system and customers. Within the Gateway system, a user interface allows you to provide the information and indicate which messages you want to receive as a Push model. You must have also checked the type of data you want to receive as a Push. All push messages end in the word "Delivery" or in the word "Notification." Messages that start with the word "Delivery" are usually specific to the FAST system.

The messages that end with the word "Delivery" mean that the message has all the detail data and the customer is receiving the data because the customer registered with the USPS *PostalOne!* system to receive the detail data as it becomes available.

The messages that end with the word "Notification" mean that the message will notify the customer that the "data is ready" to be pulled through Pull Mail.XML mechanism or another approved method. Notification messages will not have detail data. The customer will have the option to choose the push messages that they want the *PostalOne!* system to use and send the data to the customer. e.g., a

customer may decide to use Pull messages for ACS, but may decide to receive continuous feeds of data for StartTheClock “Delivery” message or Nixie “Delivery” message and may choose to receive the notifications through the Notification messages.

Getting Ready for Push Data Distribution Checklist

The details about ‘How to Subscribe to Mail.XML Push Messages’ are outlined in the Refer to the [Test Environment for Mailers \(TEM\) Checklist and Troubleshooting](#) document on RIBBS. In this section – high-level steps are provided for an overall understanding of the workflow:

1. Enable SSL communication with USPS® TEM and Production environment. Refer to the ‘*Test Environment for Mailers (TEM) Checklist and Troubleshooting*’ document.
2. Customer must acquire signed certificate to enable SSL (secure socket layer) communication with USPS®, which allows secure data exchange between USPS® and customer’s server on port 443.
3. Through Business Customer Gateway – access the Push Subscription Profile user interface and setup Subscription profile
 - a. During Subscription profile setup – user has two options i.e. Subscribe to Notification and Subscribe to Delivery. Customer can subscribe to one push type.
 - b. During the subscription setup process, the customer must determine how frequently they would like to receive the notification or delivery.
 - c. Customer must provide their servers’ web service URL, User Name, and Password. This will allow the USPS® *PostalOne!* system to connect to customer’s server and start pushing the notification or deliver the message.
4. Customers must setup their Web Service to access USPS® TEM and USPS® Production environment and provide the Web Service URL during the subscription process.
5. Download and implement USPS® provided WSDLs. See *WSDL Information* below for more details.

2.1.5 What is Pull Model?

If a customer wants to get the data based upon their own needs and wants to pull the data from the *PostalOne!* system, they will not need to host their own Web Services URL. They will need the software that can send a message request to the *PostalOne!* system for any available data and the *PostalOne!* system will respond back with the data. The customer will need to be approved and activated by the USPS to be able to use this software in production.

With the Mail.XML Pull method, the USPS customers can have their software query the USPS *PostalOne!* System for their ACS, Nixie, Start-the-Clock, Container-Visibility, By-For-Conflict, Non-Compliance Data, and Data Quality reporting data. The Query filters include job id information and other mail owner or appointment information as applicable for the type of data being pulled. There are Query Request and Response messages where the Query request is done by the USPS customer’s software and the USPS responds back with the Query Response message with the data.

2.1.6 Message Response Retrieval Request (MRRR) Processing

Fault and Fault Recovery Messages

This series of messages is primarily used to support the Asynchronous communication when the response from the USPS may not be within a 7 seconds period and the USPS gives out a tracking ID to the customer. The customer then uses the Tracking ID to get his message response back using the MRRR message set that includes:

Message Response Retrieval Request

Message Response Retrieval Response

Customer will have the ability to retrieve the responses of all of the messages documented in this specifications using TrackingID in the MRRR messages. Tracking IDs become stale after 24 hours.

2.1.7 Error/ Return Codes

Faults, such as a message timeout or invalid XML are to be communicated using the fault element and returned within the detail section of the SOAP fault. The fault is made up of a tracking ID and one or more fault codes and optional fault descriptions.

Note that all of the Error/Return Codes listed below are supported in all versions of Mail.XML.

Below is the list of fault codes that are applicable to all Mail.XML messages, they are sent whenever a fault occurs in the transmission of the message.

Code	Description	Messages
402	Not Well Formed XML	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
403	Validation Failure – {specific error message thrown by parser}	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized – Required SubmittingParty	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized – User does not have access to specified SubmittingParty	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized – User does not have access to “Manage Mailing Activity” service	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized - Invalid user ID	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized - Invalid user password	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized - Account disabled	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized - Maximum password retries reached	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
412	Unauthorized - Profile not found	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
440	Sorry - Mail.XML version is not supported	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
500	Generic Internal Responder Error	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
500	Your request has been accepted for processing by USPS. Use the attached Tracking ID with a MessageResponseRetrievalRequest message to get the status of your request.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
500	Generic Internal Responder Error (Authentication Service Failed)	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
501	This Mail.XML request for Message XXXX with SubmitterTrackingID nnnnnn was not processed by Mail.XML application because an identical request was received on mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss and was assigned TrackingID of mmmmmm. Please use the MRRR message with Tracking ID mmmmmm to retrieve.	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)
503	Not Implemented - Mail.XML message received is not supported (MessageName)	Fault (All Mail.XML Messages)

Table 2-2 Fault Codes

Below is the list of the codes to be returned by the Customer to the *PostalOne!* system in the Delivery Response message to indicate the success or the failure of the delivery messages to the Customer's web services end point.

Code	Description	Messages
5800	Successful Push Delivery Receipt	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5801	Push Authentication failed: Invalid Username	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5802	Push Authentication failed: Incorrect Password	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5803	Push Account Disabled	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse
5804	Push Delivery Processing Failed	DeliveryResponse NotificationResponse

Table 2-3 *PostalOne!* – Data Distribution – Delivery Response Return Code Values

Below is the list of the return codes that the *PostalOne!* system will communicate to the customer in response to the Push Subscription request message to indicate the success or the failure of the subscription request.

Code	Description	Messages
5805	Push Subscription Error: Invalid CRID.	ProfileResponse
5806	Push Subscription Error: Invalid message type.	ProfileResponse
5807	Push Subscription Error: Invalid Push type.	ProfileResponse
5808	Push Subscription Error: Invalid user ID and/or password.	ProfileResponse
5809	The web service URL format is invalid.	ProfileResponse
5810	Push Subscription Error: Push Start date is invalid.	ProfileResponse
5811	Push Subscription Error: Invalid frequency.	ProfileResponse
5812	Push Subscription created successfully.	ProfileResponse
5813	Push Subscription updated successfully.	ProfileResponse
5814	Push Subscription cancelled successfully.	ProfileResponse
5815	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription not saved/updated.	ProfileResponse
5816	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription already exists.	ProfileResponse
5817	Push Subscription Error: Database error occurred, subscription does not exist.	ProfileResponse

Code	Description	Messages
5900	No records found for the given search criteria	AddressCorrection QueryResponse ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse NixieDetailQueryResponse StartTheClockQueryResponse ByForConflictQueryResponse
5901	Full-service data feedback has been deactivated to one or more Mail Owner CRIDS	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResponse FullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse
5902	Please limit the date range in the search criteria to one week	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResponse FullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse StartTheClockQueryResponse
5903	Either Mailer ID6 or Mailer ID9 is required to use lower/upper IMB ranges in search criteria	FullAddressCorrectionQueryResponse FullAddressNixieDetailQueryResponse
1500	Invalid Tracking ID	AddressCorrection QueryResponse ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse NixieDetailQueryResponse StartTheClockQueryResponse ByForConflictQueryResponse
1502	Come Back Later	AddressCorrection QueryResponse ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse NixieDetailQueryResponse StartTheClockQueryResponse ByForConflictQueryResponse
1510	The TrackingID provided in the MRRR request was processed by Mail.XML application on mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss. No response was received by Mail.XML from the target application. Please re-submit a new request or contact the HelpDesk for more investigation to the issue preventing the target application from generating the response	MessageResponseRetrievalResponse

Table 2-4 PostalOne! Subscription Request Return Code Values

Below is the list of the return codes that the *PostalOne!* system will communicate to the customer in response to the Cast of Characters Create, Cast of Characters Update, or Cast of Characters Cancel message to indicate the failure of a request message:

Code	Description	Message
6000	Success	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6001	Invalid Mailer ID	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6002	Missing Required Field	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6003	Invalid Participant ID	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6004	Invalid Submitting CRID ID	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6005	For Future Use	
6006	Submitting Software Version is not supported	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6007	Unknown Error	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6008	Mail XML version is not supported	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6009	Mailing Piece Group Range does not exist	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6010	For Future Use	
6011	Cannot update record, original record does not exist	CastofCharactersCancelResponse
6012	Cannot cancel record, original record does not exist	CastofCharactersCancelResponse

Code	Description	Message
6013	XML Not well formed	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6014	Data distribution profile has not been established by the mailer	CastofCharactersCreateResponse
6015	Invalid Mailing Piece Group Range which overlaps with an existing profile	CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6016	Cannot update record, mailpiece group has not been defined previously	CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6017	Cannot perform request, mailer is blocked	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6018	Invalid Mailer ID in IMb	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6019	Invalid Mailer ID in Piece Range	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6020	Invalid Submitting Mailer ID	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6021	Invalid Participant Mailer ID	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse
6022	Inactive Mailer ID in IMb	CastofCharactersCreateResponse, CastofCharactersCancelResponse CastofCharactersUpdateResponse

Table 2-5 *PostalOne!* – Cast of Characters Response Return Code Values

Below is the list of return codes that the *PostalOne!* System will communicate to the customer in response to Data Distribution Messages:

Note: *These Error/Return Codes below will be updated ONLY if the CR is in the IDEAlliance xsd, not the custom xsd to the PostalOne! system.*

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
------------	-------------	------------------------

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7106	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.mpa)
7107	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.mpa)
7108	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(QualReport)
7109	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7110	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to no Mail Preparer identifiers in the eDoc
7111	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.cpt)
7112	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(.mpa)
7113	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.cpt)
7114	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(.mpa)
7115	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid Mailer ID(MailPiece)
7116	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(MailPiece)
7117	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7118	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to no Mail Owner identifiers in the eDoc
7119	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(.mpa)
7120	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(MailPiece)
7121	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to invalid permit information(QualReport)
7122	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to invalid permit information(QualReport)
7123	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(.mpa)
7124	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(MailPiece)
7125	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the physical piece due to an invalid publication number(QualReport)

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7126	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid publication number(QualReport)
7127	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(.imr)
7128	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(.imr)
7129	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(PieceRange)
7130	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(QualReport)
7131	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(PieceRange)
7132	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7133	By/For Verification	The Mail Preparer was not identified for the piece range due to no Mail Preparer identifiers in the eDoc
7134	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(.imr)
7135	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(.imr)
7136	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid Mailer ID(Piece Range)
7137	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(PieceRange)
7138	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to an invalid CRID(QualReport)
7139	By/For Verification	The Mail Owner was not identified for the piece range due to no Mail Owner identifiers in the eDoc
7239	CSA Verification	The CSA ID was not provided in the eDoc(.seg/.csm or QualReport) for the Origin entered Container when a First Class CSA exists in FAST based on the Mail Facility ID and Processing Category
7240	CSA Verification	The CSA from the eDoc(.seg/.csm or QualReport) is invalid or a match cannot be found in FAST for the associated container record(.csm or QualReport)
7242	CSA Verification	The CSA associated to an eDoc Container record(.csm or QualReport) does not have an Active status in FAST
7243	CSA Verification	The eDoc Scheduled Ship/Induction Date(.csm or QualReport) is before the CSA Effective Date in FAST for the associated container record(.csm or QualReport)

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7244	CSA Verification	The eDoc Principal Processing Category(.seg or QualReport) does not match the CSA Processing Category in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7245	CSA Verification	The eDoc Container Level Code(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Processing Code in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7246	CSA Verification	The eDoc Container Destination ZIP(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Container Destination ZIP in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7247	CSA Verification	The eDoc Entry Point Locale Key(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Facility Locale Key in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7248	CSA Verification	The eDoc Scheduled Ship/Induction Date(.csm or QualReport) does not match the CSA Day of Week in FAST for the associated eDoc container record(.csm or QualReport)
7301	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMcb from the eDoc container record (.csm or QualReport) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated container.
7302	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMtb from the eDoc handling unit record (.csm or QualReport) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated container
7304	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated piece
7303	Mailer ID Verification	The Mailer ID in the Piece Range Serialization from the eDoc piece range (.imr or PieceRange) is invalid or cannot be found for the associated piece range
7401	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) is invalid
7402	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) indicates the piece is Basic for a Full-Service Piece as part of a Full-Service or Mixed Job
7403	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece record (.pdr or MailPiece) indicates a Mail Class that does not match the Mail Class in the eDoc (.seg or QualReport)
7404	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) is invalid
7405	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) indicates the piece is Basic for a Full-Service Piece as part of a Full-Service or Mixed Job

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7406	Service Type ID Verification	The Service Type Identifier in the IMb from the eDoc piece range record (PieceRange) indicates a Mail Class that does not match the Mail Class in the eDoc (QualReport)
7502	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode(IMcb) from the eDoc(.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7503	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode (IMcb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7504	Unique Container Barcode Verification	The same Container Barcode (IMcb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7605	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode(IMtb) from the eDoc(.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7603	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode (IMtb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7604	Unique Handling Unit Barcode Verification	The same Tray Barcode (IMtb) from the eDoc (.csm or QualReport) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7703	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode(IMb) from the eDoc(.csm or MailPiece) was used more than once within the 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs and Mail Facility IDs
7704	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode (IMb) from the eDoc (.pdr or MailPiece) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7705	Unique Piece Barcode Verification	The same Piece Barcode (IMb) from the eDoc (.pdr or MailPiece) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7706	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within the 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Mail Facility IDs

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7707	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, within the same Job and Mail Facility ID
7708	Unique Piece Range Barcode Verification	The same Piece Range Serialization(IMb) from the eDoc(.imr or PieceRange) was used more than once within 45 days from the Postage Statement Mailing Date, across Jobs with the same Mail Facility ID
7901	Delivery Point Verification	IMb does not have a valid 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point or the 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point was not active within allowable period of time from the postage statement mailg date
7902	Delivery Point Verification	IMb has a value of '0000' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point
7903	Delivery Point Verification	IMb has a value of '9999' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point and the address record type is not 'General Delivery'
7904	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range does not have a valid 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point or the 11, 9, or 5 digit delivery point was not active within allowable period of time from the postage statement mailg date
7905	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range has a value of '0000' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point
7906	Delivery Point Verification	IMb within the range has a value of '9999' within positions 6-9 of the delivery point and the address record type is not 'General Delivery'
7602	Default IMtb Code Error	The eDoc tray barcode(.csm or QualReport) provided is 24 characters and consists entirely of the digit 9 (i.e. 999999999999999999999999)
7016	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Locale Key within the container was unknown in FDB
7017	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Postal Code within the container was unknown in FDB
7018	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Locale Key within the orphan handling unit was unknown in FDB
7019	Entry Facility Verification	The entry facility identified by the Postal Code within the orphan handling unit was unknown in FDB
7020	Service Performance Verification	The Postage Statement Finalization Date is 2 or more days after the Scheduled Ship Date for the DMU Verified, USPS Transported Physical Container
7021	Service Performance Verification	The Postage Statement Finalization Date is 2 or more days after the Scheduled Ship Date for the DMU Verified, USPS Transported Physical Handling Unit

ERROR CODE	REPORT TYPE	FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
7022	Service Performance Verification	The Orphan Handling Unit does not have an induction method of BMEU.

Table 2-6 Mail Quality Verification Response Return Code Value

2.2 Fulfillment of Unassociated ACS records

Currently, when ACS (Address Change Service) generates COA (Change of Address) and Nixie records with a Full Service STID, these records are sent to SASP for fulfillment. SASP attempts to associate these records to electronic documentation for a period of 35 days. If the ACS records are unable to be associated within the 35-day period, SASP discards the records.

SASP sends reports for records with electronic documentation to the *PostalOne!* system. Additionally, for ACS records that are unable to be associated within the 35-day period, SASP determines the mail owner and data recipient CRID based on the MID in the IMb, determine the uniqueness of each unassociated mailpiece, and send the records to the *PostalOne!* system for fulfillment.

SASP calculates charges for unassociated and multiple notification records and sends ACS billing information. This information is used to create Mailer paper invoices. Within the *PostalOne!* system, mail owners and their delegates will be able to access the ACS records generated. The *PostalOne!* system supports Full Service ACS push/pull requests/responses, notifications, and downloads for mailers with no associated electronic documentation.

2.3 ACS Billing

Currently ACS does not bill for records that include a Full Service STID. These records are fulfilled free of charge through the Full Service platform.

ACS updates the mailpiece records with billing data after receiving the billing files from SASP. As per established ACS billing policies, ACS will generate monthly invoices to send to mailers when account balances are over a configurable value (currently set to \$50); otherwise, invoices will be sent to mailers on March 24th or October 24th.

ACS will send a monthly file to Customer Registration containing all CRIDs to be invoiced. Customer Registration will use this information to retrieve billing contact information for the BSA of managed mailing activity based on the mail owner CRID and will send this information back to ACS in order to generate invoices.

2.4 Disabling Full Service Data Feedback for Delinquent Accounts

Currently, the only established method for disabling mailers from accessing their ACS records is to manually deactivate their MIDs in the ACS system. A mail owner that does not make a payment within 30 days of the invoice creation date will be considered a delinquent account. Implementing a new interface between SASP and the *PostalOne!* system will update a Mail Owner's delinquent account status.

ACS sends Mail Owner CRIDs for delinquent accounts to the *PostalOne!* system, which will deactivate the Mail Owner's access to Full Service ACS feedback. Accounts can be reactivated when ACS sends activation records for mail owner CRIDs after a payment has been received.

2.5 General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages

To allow USPS to support unassociated ACS records and to provide flexibility for customers, especially third party agents, to access and retrieve Full-service data feedback, the IDEAlliance starting with Mail.XML 8.1 specification has been updated to make Job ID and Mailing Group ID optional in the ACS and NIXIE Full-service Pull requests. These changes have been in implementation since November 2010.

There is a chance that very huge datasets may be returned which could potentially cause some performance and timeout issues with all key fields in Full-service ACS and NIXIE requests annullable. Mailers are expected to provide one of the following fields in the Mail.XML request message (Mail.dat Job ID/User License Code or Mailing Group ID or MID on Piece) and are required to limit the date range search to one week only.

3 Message Choreography for Data Distribution

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS PostalOne!
1	StartTheClockQueryRequest	The customer requests the Start-the-Clock data by providing appointment and job information for which Start-the-Clock data is needed. The date range of upper and lower is necessary to receive data from the USPS.	From	
2	StartTheClockQueryResponse	The USPS responds with the Start-the-Clock data for the job and provides the data for plant loaded mail in the plan loaded XML block, data for drop Shipped mail in the drop shipped XML block, and BMEU entered mail data in the BMEU XML block.		From
3	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	The customer can request container visibility information from the USPS by providing the job information, appointment/trip information, facility id, and container information or container barcodes.	From	
4	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	The USPS responds with the Container Induction detail data by providing scan dates and times as well as any conflicts with the container back to the customer.		From
5	AddressCorrectionQueryRequest	The customer can request address correction information from the USPS by providing the job information and date ranges and optional piece barcode range information.	From	

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS PostalOne!
6	AddressCorrectionQueryResponse	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the address correction data pertinent to the request.		From
7	NixieDetailQueryRequest	The customer can request Nixie information from the USPS by providing the CRID, MID, and by providing the job information, class of mail, date ranges and optional piece barcode range information.	From	
8	NixieDetailResponse	The USPS, in response to the requests, sends all the Nixie detail data by MID and Job information back to the customer.		From
10	StartTheClockNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the Start-the-Clock data is ready		From
11	StartTheClockDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the StartTheClockQueryResponse message		From
12	ContainerVisibilityNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the ContainerVisibility data is ready		From
13	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse message		From

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS PostalOne!
14	AddressCorrectionNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the AddressCorrection data is ready		From
15	AddressCorrectionDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the AddressCorrection QueryResponse message		From
16	NixieDetailNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer and provides the Job information for which the NixieDetail data is ready		From
17	NixieDetailDelivery	The USPS sends this detail data delivery to the customer with all the data available in the NixieDetailQueryResponse message		From
18	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryNotification	The USPS sends this notification to the customer providing information on data availability		From
19	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryDelivery	The USPS send the detail data to customer server		From
20	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest	The USPS customer constructs the message and send it to USPS servers	From	
21	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryResponse	The USPS responds to the Query Request message with either data or error code through this message.		From
22	NotificationResponse	This message is used in response to all messages that end in the word 'Notification'	From	

No	Message Name	Description	Customer	USPS PostalOne!
23	DeliveryResponse	This message is used in response to all messages that end in the word 'Delivery'	From	

Table 3-1 Message Choreography for Data Distribution

4 Mail.XML 12.0A Data Feedback Messages

The section below lists all messages that will be supported in the Mail.XML 12.0A specification. This section spells out the business rules and data structure for each of those messages.

4.1 ByForConflictNotification

This message is sent by USPS to customer end server notifying them with the availability of By/For conflict data.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive By/For Conflict Notification messages

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to the *PostalOne!* system.

USPS checks the availability of By/For Conflict data about discrepancy within the eDoc at different levels for the owner and preparer information.

USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.

4.1.1 ByForConflictNotification Field Description

ByForConflictNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
SubmittingParty	ParticipantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional choice block. Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/ MailingGroupID can be provided.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

ByForConflictNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version is used	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
NotificationDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-

4.2 ByForConflictDelivery

This message is pushed by USPS to customer end server providing By/For conflict data.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive ByForConflictDeliverymessages

Mailer has subscribed to receive By/For Conflict Notification messages

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to PostalOne!

USPS checks the availability of By/For Conflict data about discrepancy within the eDoc at different levels for the owner and preparer information.

USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

USPS pushes ByForConflictDeliverymessage to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the By/For Conflict detail data to the customer about By For Conflicts if the customer has registered for By For Conflict Delivery messages and shall send a delivery message to the customer

4.2.1 ByForConflictDelivery Field Description

ByForConflictDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
LargeTransaction DividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransaction DividerGroup OptionalType Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient Complex Type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	
ByForConflict	byForConflictType complex type	-	Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

4.3 ByForConflictQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull By/For conflict data.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML version 12.0A

USPS validates Mail.XML message

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ByForConflictQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks.

1. SubmittingParty – For all data distribution for full-service messages (i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages), the PostalOne! system will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid ID.
2. SubmittingSoftware – For Mail.XML messages that it receives from the customer, the PostalOne! system will always require:
 - a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
 - b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
 - d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to

the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.

4.3.1 ByForConflictQueryRequest Field Description

ByForConflictQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
byForConflictQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Either userlicensecode/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version is used	
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	
Choice Block ENDS				
byForConflictQueryRequest ENDS				

4.4 ByForConflictQueryResponse

This message contains By/For data and is sent upon receiving the request message by customer.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML 12.0A spec

USPS validates request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

The ByForConflictQueryResponse has two major choice blocks:

In QueryResults

- o Data will be filtered based on the request criteria
- o The job information will be returned by the USPS PostalOne! system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML/Postal Wizard information.
- o The customer will receive one or more ByForConflict blocks
- o The USPS as part of the QueryResults to communicate any issues can return an optional ReturnCode and Description.

The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

4.4.1 ByForConflictQueryResponse Field Description

ByForConflictQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ByForConflictQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional Allows user to retrieve the data without resending the request message by using tracking ID in MRRR message	
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned.	

ByForConflictQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
QueryResult Block BEGINS			Required	
LargeTransaction DividerResult Block BEGINS			Optional	
LargeTransaction Divider BEGINS	-	-	Required. 1 to many allowed	-
TrackingID	String 20		Required	
LargeTransaction Divider ENDS				
LargeTransaction DividerResult Block ENDS				
ByForConflict	byForConflictType complex type		Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
QueryResult Block ENDS				
QueryError Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
QueryError Block ENDS				
ByForConflictQueryResponse ENDS				

4.5 DeliveryResponse

The purpose of this message is to receive an acknowledgment from the customer when they receive a delivery message pushed by USPS.

Prerequisites

USPS pushes data to the customer's web service end point using delivery messages

Customer send an acknowledgment using the DeliveryResponse Message

Business Rules:

USPS expects a "DeliveryResponse" message from all customers who have been subscribed to receive "Delivery" messages from the USPS. This response confirms that delivery message has been successfully received by the customer.

Every Delivery Message will have a unique message identifier (PushMessageID) that will be sent to customers. Customers are encouraged to return the same PushMessageID in the DeliveryResponse message so that the PostalOne! system can reconcile the message delivery information.

4.5.1 DeliveryResponse Field Description

DeliveryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
deliveryResponse BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional but required when Mail.XML version is used	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	
Delivery Type	String	-	Required	
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfoTy pe complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
deliveryResponse ENDS				

4.6 NotificationResponse

The purpose of this message is to receive an acknowledgment from the customer when they receive a notification message sent by USPS.

Prerequisites

USPS sends a Notification message to the customer's web service end point regarding the availability of data to be pulled by the customer

Customer sends an acknowledgment using the NotificationResponse Message

Business Rules

USPS expected a "NotificationResponse" message from all customers who have been subscribed to receive "Notification" messages from the USPS. This response confirms that notification message has been successfully received by the customer.

4.6.1 NotificationResponse Field Description

NotificationResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NotificationResponse BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
NotificationDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
NotificationResponse ENDS				

4.7 AddressCorrectionNotification

This is the Notification message to customer for availability of address correction information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive AddressCorrection Notification messages

ACS Data Recipient Determination Process

Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized

USPS performs By/For Verification

USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.

USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference

USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID

USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists

USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile

USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

ACS Association and Feedback Process

USPS receives ACS COA records

USPS associates ACS COA records with Piece/Piece Range records

USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record

USPS pushes the AddressCorrection Notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection Notification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
 - a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
 - b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
 - d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the NotificationDate, which is the date when the message is transmitted.

4.7.1 AddressCorrectionNotification Field Description

AddressCorrectionNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrectionNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice Block.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Notification Date	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
AddressCorrectionNotification ENDS				

4.8 AddressCorrection Delivery

This is a push message to provide address correction.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive AddressCorrection Delivery messages

ACS Data Recipient Determination Process

Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized

USPS performs By/For Verification

USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.

USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference

USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID

USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists

USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile

USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

ACS Association and Feedback Process

USPS receives ACS COA records

USPS associates ACS COA records with Piece/Piece Range records

USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record

USPS pushes the AddressCorrection Delivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection Delivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. **OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType.** This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
 - a. **MessageGroupID** – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10, indicating all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
 - b. **TotalMessageCount** - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, the X is a positive integer.
 - c. **MessageSerialNumber** – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the first, second, or third transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
 - d. **TransmittedRecordCount** – is count of records in the current message transaction.
 - e. **TotalRecordsAcrossMessages** – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
 - f. **LastMessage** – is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.
2. **SubmittingParty** – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
3. **SubmittingSoftware** – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put:
 - a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element

- b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
 - d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
4. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
 5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
 6. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more AddressCorrection blocks.
 - a. The *PostalOne!* system will provide Move Type to identify the type of move for Individual, Family or Business (indicated by values 'I', 'F', or 'B' respectively).
 - b. The COAName element will be used to identify the following:
 - i. Individual/Family Move Type = Last Name, First Name, Prefix and Suffix
 - ii. Business Move Type = BusinessName will be utilize to provide business name information
 - c. The ClassNotificationType element will be used to identify the mail class of the mail piece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:
 - i. 'A' = Package Services (Bound Printed Matter)
 - ii. 'B' = First-Class
 - iii. 'C' = Periodicals Initial
 - iv. 'D' = Standard Mail
 - v. 'F' = Periodicals Follow-up
 - d. The DeliverabilityCodeType element will be used to identify the deliverability status of the mailpiece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:
 - i. <blank> = COA Match with new address
 - ii. 'K' = COA Match, no forwarding address
 - iii. 'G' = COA Match, PO Box Closed, no forwarding address
 - iv. 'W' = COA Match with a temporary COA
 - e. The AddressType element will be used to identify the type of address from which the customer is moving for the following values:
 - i. 'G' = General Delivery
 - ii. 'H' = Highway Contract Route
 - iii. 'P' = Post Office Box
 - iv. 'R' = Rural Route
 - v. 'S' = Street Address

4.8.1 AddressCorrection Delivery Field Description

AddressCorrection Delivery

Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrection Delivery BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransaction DividerGroup OptionalType Attribute block	-	Attribute block	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	-
AddressCorrection	AddressCorrection Type Complex type	-	Required 1 to many	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
AddressCorrection Delivery ENDS				

4.9 AddressCorrectionQueryRequest

This is request message to pull COA data.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML 12.0A spec

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each AddressCorrection QueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. The business rules defined below are not necessarily for required elements.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid id.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require
 - a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
 - b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
 - d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to

the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.

3. The OwingParty information can also be provided optionally, if the data is requested by third parties based upon existing profiles or cast of characters messages.
4. The customer shall also provide piece information such as optional piece ranges and job info, as well as date ranges by providing one or more PieceRequest blocks.

4.9.1 AddressCorrectionQueryRequest Field Description

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrectionQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OwningParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Piece Request Block BEGINS			Required 1 to many allowed	
Mail Class	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
LowerIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
UpperIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. Either UserLicenceCode/ MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Date Range Block BEGINS			Required block	
LowerDateRange	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	This date is a PostalOne! date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by <i>PostalOne!</i> don't have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-See Lower Date Range comment above.
Date Range Block ENDS				
Piece Request Block ENDS				

AddressCorrectionQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrectionQueryRequest ENDS				

4.10 AddressCorrectionQueryResponse

This message sends the actual COA data back to the requestor.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML 12.0A spec

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rule

1. With each AddressCorrection QueryResponse message, the PostalOne! system will provide the
 - a. Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
 - b. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
 - c. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, the X is a positive integer.
 - d. MessageSerialNumber – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
 - e. TransmittedRecordCount – is count of records in the current message transaction.
 - f. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when all transactions have been received by the receiver for the MessageGroupID.
 - g. LastMessage – is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.
2. The AddressCorrectionQueryResponse has two major choice blocks. One is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.
 - a. In QueryResults block:
 - i. The customer will receive zero or more AddressCorrection blocks with job information and address correction information.
 - ii. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.

- b. In QueryError block:
- i. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

4.10.1 AddressCorrectionQueryResponse Field Description

AddressCorrectionQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrectionQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupType attribute		Required	Refer to this attribute group in Appendix C
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional Required when the block data is provided	
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResults block or QueryError block will be returned	
QueryResult Block BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
AddressCorrection	AddressCorrectionType Complex Type	-	Optional 0 to many	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Query Result Block ENDS				
Query Error Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

AddressCorrectionQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Query Error Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
AddressCorrectionQueryResponse ENDS				

4.11 ContainerVisibilityNotification

Starting with Mail.XML 11.0, the Postal Service will share processing scan information of IMcb through Full Service at induction.

Container Scan for IMcb in Non-Full Service will be shared during induction through the eInduction process.

IMtb tray scan information will also be shared with customers for Full Service (Description of the scan type will be clarified in future publication).

This is the Notification message to customers which provides them with information on their containers.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive ContainerVisibilityNotification messages

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to *PostalOne!*

USPS validates Mail.XML messages

USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports

Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP

USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification

USPS determines Data Recipients

USPS sends Mailer Feedback to *PostalOne!*

USPS Checks the availability of data to the Mailer

USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityNotification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a:

1. Date of notification

AND

2. Provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML to the customer, so the customer can use the Job information in his/her Query request.

4.11.1 ContainerVisibilityNotification Field Description

ContainerVisibilityNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ContainerVisibility Notification BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
FSnonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
AvailableRecordCount	nonNegativeInteger		Required	
CountType	mailxml_dd:countTypeType		Required	

ContainerVisibilityNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block ENDS				
NotificationDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
ContainerVisibility Notification ENDS				

4.12 ContainerVisibilityDelivery

Note: Starting with Mail.XML 11.0, the Postal Service will share processing scan information of IMcb through Full Service at induction.

Container Scan for IMcb in Non-Full Service will be shared during induction through the eInduction process.

IMtb tray scan information will also be shared with customers for Full Service (Description of the scan type will be clarified in future publication).

This is a push message to provide container visibility

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive ContainerVisibilityDelivery messages

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to *PostalOne!*

USPS validates Mail.XML messages

USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports

Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP

USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification

USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock

USPS sends Mailer Feedback to *PostalOne!*

USPS checks the availability of data to the Mailer

USPS pushes the Container Visibility message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

1. With each ContainerVisibilityDelivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the
 - a. OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions, records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
 - b. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is

received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.

- c. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, the X is a positive integer.
 - d. MessageSerialNumber – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
 - e. TransmittedRecordCount – is a count of records in the current message transaction.
 - f. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver for the MessageGroupID has received all transactions.
 - g. LastMessage – is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID. For example: MessageGroupID 10.
 - h. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put
 - a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
 - b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
 - d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
 3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
 4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML to the customer.
 5. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more ContainerVisibility blocks.
 - a. Electronic Shipping info Received - USPS received electronic Container or Tray information
 - b. Entered at USPS - The Container was Entered at USPS <Facility Name>*
 - c. Enroute Arrive - The Container or Tray arrived at <Facility Name>*
 - d. Enroute - The Tray was processed at <Facility Name>*
 - e. Enroute Departure - The Tray departed from <Facility Name>*
 - f. *USPS name of Scan Facility
 6. Full-service ACS™ COA and Nixie data grouping: All XML Messages for the Full-service ACS COA and Full-service ACS Nixie data are grouped by Mail.dat Job ID/User License Code OR Mailing Group/Container Group AND Data Recipient CRID. The data recipient CRID is attached to the Full-service ACS transactions by the SASP system based upon the eDoc By/For and/or the MID profile/Cast of Characters communication.

4.12.1 ContainerVisibilityDelivery Field Description

ContainerVisibilityDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ContainerVisibilityDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalTypeAttribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	SubmittingSoftware complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
ContainerVisibilityEntry	ContainerVisibilityEntry complex type	-	Required 1 to many	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
ContainerVisibilityDelivery ENDS				

4.13 ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull container visibility data.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML 12.0A spec

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid id.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require
 - a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
 - b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element

- c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
 - d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The job information can also be provided optionally, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML by the customer.
 4. The FAST appointment ID or the CSA Dispatch ID, created by the FAST system, can be provided optionally in the ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber elements respectively.
 5. The customer can also optionally provide the 21-digit Pallet IMCB barcodes in the UniqueContainerBarcode element tied to the Mail.XML job information or Mail.dat Job information and can optionally provide the Locale Key of the Induction facility in the USPSInductionFacilityLocaleKey element.
 6. The customer can also optionally provide the Mail.XML Container ID in the CustomerContainerID element tied to the Mail.XML job information or can optionally provide the Mail.dat ContainerID in the ContainerID element.

4.13.1 ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Field Description

ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-

ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
DateRange Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LowerDateRange	xs:date		Required	
UpperDateRange	xs:date		Required	
Sequence Block ENDS				
DateRange Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
ConsigneeApptID	Numeric String, 12	-	Optional between this field and CSA Dispatch Number	-
CSAID		-	Optional between this field and Consignee Appt ID	
Choice Block ENDS				
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
USPSInductionFacilitylocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest ENDS				

4.14 ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse

The ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse has two major choice blocks. One is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML version 12.0A

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

1. With each ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse message the *PostalOne!* system will provide the
 - a. Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
 - b. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
 - c. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, the X is a positive integer.
 - d. MessageSerialNumber – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
 - e. TransmittedRecordCount – is count of records in the current message transaction.
 - f. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
 - g. LastMessage – is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.
 - h. The ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.
2. In QueryResults block,
3. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML.
4. The customer will receive zero or more ContainerVisibilityEntry blocks with container unload and scan information. The following Scan Types will be provided:
 - a. Electronic Shipping info received - USPS received electronic Container or Tray information
 - b. Entered at USPS - The Container was Entered at USPS <Facility Name>*
 - c. Enroute Arrive - The Container or Tray arrived at <Facility Name>*
 - d. Enroute - The Tray was processed at <Facility Name>*
 - e. Enroute Departure - The Tray departed from <Facility Name>*
 - f. Out for Delivery - The Tray was sent out for delivery
 - g. *USPS name of Scan Facility

5. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.
 - a. In QueryError Block
 - i. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

4.14.1 ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Field Description

ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse BEGINS				
TrackingID	String 20	-	Required	-
SubmitterTracking ID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError will be returned	
QueryResult block BEGINS			1 to many allowed	
LargeTransaction DividerResult	LargeTransaction DividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
ContainerVisibility Entry	ContainerVisibility Entry complex type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Query Result Block ENDS				
Query Error Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Query Error Block ENDS				

ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType Attribute Group	Mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse ENDS				

4.15 DataQualityVerificationReportNotification

This is notification message sent by USPS to customer.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive DataQualityVerificationReportNotification messages

eDoc Data Quality Data Recipient Determination Process

Mailer submits eDOC for a Job,

Postage Statement is Finalized

USPS performs By/For Verification

USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.

USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference

USPS identifies Mail Preparer

eDoc Data Quality Logging and Feedback Process

USPS performs verifications on eDoc submitted

USPS associates error records with eDoc containers, handling units, piece or piece range records

USPS pushes the *DataQualityVerificationReportNotification* message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, and report type

4.15.1 DataQualityVerificationReportNotification Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
DataQualityVerificationReportNotification BEGINS				

DataQualityVerificationReportNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Required.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
VerificationReport Type	verificationReport Type simple type	-	Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
NotificationDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	
DataQualityVerificationReportNotification ENDS				

4.16 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery

This message is pushed by USPS and contains data quality verification report.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive *DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery* messages

eDoc Data Quality Data Recipient Determination Process

Mailer submits eDOC for a Job,

Postage Statement is Finalized

USPS performs By/For Verification

USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.

USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference

USPS identifies Mail Preparer

eDoc Data Quality Logging and Feedback Process

USPS performs verifications on eDoc submitted

USPS associates error records with eDoc containers, handling units, piece or piece range records

USPS pushes the *DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery* message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules:

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

4.16.1 DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptional Type	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptional Type Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
TotalJobContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHUErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHUWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalJobPieceWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
Sequence BEGINS			0 to many	

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
TotalPreparerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerHandling UnitCount	xs:nonNegativeInteger		Required	
TotalPreparerPiece Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUErrrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalPreparerPieceWarningCount	nonNegativeInteger			
TotalPreparerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence ENDS				
Sequence BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
TotalOwnerContainer Count	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainerHUErrrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainerHUWarningCount	nonnegative Integer			
TotalOwnerPieceWarningCount	nonnegative Integer			

DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence ENDS			-	
Sequence BEGINS			Required 1 to many allowed	
VerificationReport Type	verificationReportType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
DataQuality ContainerInfo	fsdqrContainerInfo Type complex type		Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence ENDS				
DataQualityVerificationReportDelivery ENDS				

4.17 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest

Customers send this message to USPS for the pull data quality verification error report.

Prerequisites

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs, Mail XML or Postal Wizard eDoc to *PostalOne!*

USPS validates Mail.XML messages

USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs, Mail.XML messages or Postal Wizard

USPS generates postage and reports

Postage statement has been finalized by USPS

USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification

USPS checks the availability of eDoc data quality information to the Mailer

USPS responds to the DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest message to the Mailer's web service end point.

Business Rules

The customer must provide job information, submitting party, submitting software, facility id, and the report type to retrieve the data quality verification report.

4.17.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftware Type complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block BEGINS			Required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationReportType	-	Required 1 to many	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
VerificationErrorType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-		
VerificationWarningType	mailxml_dd:verificationWarningType	-		
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest ENDS				

4.18 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse

This message is sent by USPS in response to query request.

Prerequisites

Mailer sends DataQualityVerificationReportQueryRequest message to USPS

USPS validates Mail.XML message and processes request

Error/Return Code

Refer Section 2 for the list of Error/Return code tied to this message and all shared error/return codes

Business Rules

Only if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, then *PostalOne!* system will be able to provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

4.18.1 DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse Field Description

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptional Type	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptional Type Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional Allows the user to retrieve the data without requerying	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
QueryResult Block BEGINS			Required	
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Choice Block	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
TotalJobContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobContainerHU ErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
TotalJobPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Optional	
Sequence BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
TotalPreparerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerHandlingUnitCount	xs:nonNegativeInteger		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerContainerHUErrCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalPreparerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence ENDS				
Sequence BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
TotalOwnerContainerCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerHandlingUnitCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerContainerHUErrCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
TotalOwnerPieceErrorCount	nonnegative Integer		Required	
Sequence ENDS			Required	
Sequence BEGINS			Required 1 to many	

DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
VerificationReport Type	verificationReportType	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSDQRContainerInfo	fsdqrContainerInfo Type complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence ENDS				
QueryResult Block ENDS				
QueryError Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
QueryError block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
DataQualityVerificationReportQueryResponse ENDS				

4.19 MPSVisQueryRequest

Customers send this message to USPS for the pull Mail Piece Scan data report.

4.19.1 MPSVisQueryRequest Field Description

MPSVisQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
MPSVisQueryRequest BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftware Type complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode				Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID				Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger			Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				

MPSVisQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
LowerDateRange	xs:date		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
UpperDateRange	xs:date		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
QueryByScanState	mailxml_dd:MPSStateType			Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisQueryRequest ENDS				

4.20 MPSVisQueryResponse

This message sends the actual Mail Piece Scan data back to the requestor

4.20.1 MPSVisQueryResponse Field Description

MPSVisQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
MPSVisQueryResponse BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
TrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS				
QueryResults Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
LargeTransactionDividerResult	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerResult		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

MPSVisQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbMailpieceScan Data	mailxml_dd:IMbMailpieceScanData		Optional Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
ReturnInfo	mailxml_defs:basicReturnInfoType		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
QueryError	mailxml_defs:QueryError			Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroup	mailxml_defs:LargeTransactionDividerGroupType			Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
QueryResults Block ENDS				
MPSVisQueryResponse ENDS				

4.21 MPSVisDelivery

This message is sent by USPS with detailed MPSVis data for Push Delivery subscription users.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive MPSvisDelivery messages.

Error/Return Code

Refer to Section 2 for the list of Error/Return code tied to this message and all shared error/return codes

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, report type, and details about the error

4.21.1 MPSVisDelivery Field Description

MPSVisDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
MPSVisDelivery BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType		Optional	
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs:DataRecipient			Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25			Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

MPSVisDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbMailpieceScan Data	mailxml_dd:IMbMailpieceScanData		Optional Unbounded	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisDelivery ENDS				

4.22 MPSVisNotification

4.22.1 MPSVisNotification Field Description

MPSVisNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
MPSVisNotification Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	mailxml_defs:participantIDType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SubmittingSoftware	mailxml_defs:submittingSoftwareType		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	mailxml_defs>DataRecipient		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

MPSVisNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS				
MPSAvailabilityDate	xs:date			Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
AvailableRecordCount	nonNegativeInteger			Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
NotificationDate	xs:date			Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
MPSVisNotification Block ENDS				

4.23 NixieDetailNotification

This is the Notification message to customer for Nixie information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive NixieDetailNotification messages

ACS Data Recipient Determination Process

Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized

USPS performs By/For Verification

USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.

USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference

USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID

USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists

USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile

USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

ACS Association and Feedback Process

USPS receives ACS and Nixie records

USPS associates ACS and Nixie records with Piece/Piece Range records

USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record

USPS pushes the NixieDetailNotification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailNotification message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put
 - a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
 - b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
 - d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
3. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
4. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the NotificationDate, which is the date when the message is transmitted.

4.23.1 NixieDetailNotification Field Description

NixieDetailNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NixieDetailNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
Notification Date	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
NixieDetailNotification ENDS				

4.24 NixieDetailDelivery

This is a push message to provide Nixie information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive NixieDetailDelivery messages

ACS Data Recipient Determination Process

Mailer submits eDOC for a Job, Postage Statement is Finalized

USPS performs By/For Verification

USPS validate whether Mail Owner MID provided in CPT/MPA/IMR record in eDOC.

USPS identifies Mail Owner by MID based on Order of Preference

USPS looks up Data Distribution Profile by Mailer Owner's MID

USPS verifies whether Data Distribution Profile Exists

USPS determines Data Recipient CRID based on Profile

USPS attaches the Data Recipient CRID to the Piece/Piece Range Record

ACS Association and Feedback Process

USPS receives ACS and Nixie records

USPS associates ACS and Nixie records with Piece/Piece Range records

USPS provides ACS Feedback to Data Recipient CRID attached to the Piece/Piece Range record

USPS pushes the NixieDetailDelivery message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rule

With each NixieDetailDelivery message, if the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. OPTIONAL LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
 - a. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.
 - b. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, the X is a positive integer.
 - c. MessageSerialNumber – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
 - d. TransmittedRecordCount – is count of records in the current message transaction.
 - e. TotalRecordsAcrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages.
 - f. LastMessage – is a Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

2. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put a value of 'USPS' in the MaildatUserLicense field.
3. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for all Notification and Delivery messages will always put
 - a. The value of 'PostalOne' in the SoftwareName element
 - b. The value of 'USPS' in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number available, such as 19.0 or 20.0 in the Version element
 - d. The *PostalOne!* system will not fill any values in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements
4. The CRID element is for industry usage and is optional. For the Delivery messages, the *PostalOne!* system will not populate this element.
5. The *PostalOne!* system will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
6. The *PostalOne!* system will send one or more NixieDetail blocks.
 - a. The ActionCode element will be used to identify the action taken for the returned mail for the following values:
 - i. 'F' = Forwarded
 - ii. 'W' = Wasted
 - iii. 'R' = Returned
 - iv. 'U' = Unable to determine action
 - b. The ClassNotificationType element will be used to identify the mail class of the mail piece that generated the ACS COA notification for the following values:
 - i. 'A' = Package Services (Bound Printed Matter)
 - ii. 'B' = First-Class
 - iii. 'C' = Periodicals Initial
 - iv. 'D' = Standard Mail
 - v. 'F' = Periodicals Follow-up
 - c. Reason Code - Reason mail element will be used to identify the reason for the returned mail for the following values:
 - i. 'A' = Attempted, not known
 - ii. 'B' = Returned for better address
 - iii. 'D' = Outside delivery limits
 - iv. 'E' = In dispute
 - v. 'I' = Insufficient Address
 - vi. 'L' = Illegible
 - vii. 'M' = No mail receptacle
 - viii. 'N' = No such number
 - ix. 'P' = Deceased
 - x. 'Q' = Not deliverable as addressed/unable to forward

- xi. 'R' = Refused
- xii. 'S' = No such street
- xiii. 'U' = Unclaimed
- xiv. 'V' = Vacant
- xv. 'X' = No such office

4.24.1 NixieDetailDelivery Field Description

NixieDetailDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NixieDetailDelivery BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroup OptionalType	LargeTransaction DividerGroup OptionalType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Push Message ID	String, Length 25	-	Optional	-
NixieDetail	NixieDetailType Complex type	-	Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
NixieDetailDelivery ENDS				

4.25 NixieDetailQueryRequest

This is request message to pull Nixie data.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML version 12.0A

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. See below the business rule specific to fields.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid id.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives for the Mail.XML will always require
 - a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
 - b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
 - d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The RequestorCRID can be used to identify the requestor through the company CRID.
4. The customer can also provide the 6-digit or 9-digit OriginalMailerID.
5. The customer shall also provide one or more PieceRequests with piece ranges, class, date range and job information.

4.25.1 NixieDetailQueryRequest Field Description

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NixieDetailQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingPartyType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmitterTrackingID	mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Requester CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Block	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block ENDS				
Piece Request Block BEGINS			Required 1 to many allowed	
Mail Class	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either Lower or Upper IMBRange is required	
LowerIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
UpperIMBRange	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				

NixieDetailQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Date Range Block BEGINS			Required	
LowerDateRange	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	This date is a PostalOne! date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by <i>PostalOne!</i> Do not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-See Lower Date Range comment above.
Date Range Block ENDS				
Piece Request Block ENDS				
NixieDetailQueryRequest ENDS				

4.26 NixieDetailQueryResponse

This message sends the actual Nixie data back to the requestor.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML 12.0A spec

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each NixieDetailQueryResponse message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the

1. Mandatory LargeTransactionDividerGroupType. This type is created to allow breaking up of any large data into multiple transactions, with Feet Ahead concept, where the sender of the large data is providing information about how many total transactions and records to expect, and what is the current transaction number among the total expected transactions etc. as part of this one business transaction.
2. MessageGroupID – It is a Sequence Number and will remain the same until all the transactions are completed, e.g., MessageGroupID is 10 and until the last transaction is received on this business transaction, the MessageGroupID will remain 10 for all transactions, so the receiver knows that all the transactions with MessageGroupID 10 are one business transaction.

3. TotalMessageCount - This element tells the receiver that for MessageGroupID of 10 expect a total of X transactions, the X is a positive integer.
4. MessageSerialNumber – Is a serial number that will always start with 1 for every MessageGroupID, so the receiver always know if this is the 1st, 2nd, 3rd transaction from the TotalMessageCount and for the same MessageGroupID.
5. TransmittedRecordCount – is count of records in the current message transaction.
6. TotalRecordsAccrossMessages – This is the total expected record count when the receiver of the MessageGroupID has received all messages LastMessage – is an optional Yes or No indicator confirming for the receiver that this transaction is the last transaction of the MessageGroupID e.g., MessageGroupID 10.

The NixieDetailResponse has two major choice blocks: QueryResults and QueryErrors, which are described below.

1. In QueryResults
 - a. The customer will receive zero or more NixieDetail blocks with job info, original MID information and Nixie address information.
 - b. The customer may also optionally receive Return Codes and Descriptions as part of the Query Results.
2. In QueryReject
 - a. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

4.26.1 NixieDetailQueryResponse Field Description

NixieDetailQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NixieDetailQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroupType	LargeTransaction DividerGroupType Attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional. Allows the user to retrieve the data without requerying it again	-
SubmitterTracking ID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

NixieDetailQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Either QueryResult or QueryError will be returned	
Query Result Block BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerResult	LargeTransaction DividerResult Attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
NixieDetail	NixieDetailType complex type	-	Optional. 0 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Query Result Block ENDS				
Query Error Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Query Error Block ENDS				
NixieDetailQueryResponse ENDS				

4.27 StartTheClockNotification

The purpose of this message is to provide notification to customers with the StartTheClock information.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive StartTheClock Notification messages

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to PostalOne!

USPS validates Mail.XML messages

USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports

Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP

USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification

USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock

USPS sends Mailer Feedback to PostalOne!

USPS Checks the availability of Start the Clock data to the Mailer

USPS pushes the notification message to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

If the customer has registered with the PostalOne! system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide a date of notification and will provide the job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer, so the customer can use the Job information in his/her Query request.

4.27.1 StartTheClockNotification Field Description

StartTheClockNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StartTheClockNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-

StartTheClockNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	
Notification Date	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	
StartTheClockNotification ENDS				

4.28 StartTheClockDelivery

The purpose of this message is to deliver the StartTheClock data to recipient server i.e. customer's server.

Prerequisites

Mailer has subscribed to receive StartTheClock Delivery messages

Mailer submits Mail.dat jobs or Mail XML eDoc messages to *PostalOne!*

USPS validates Mail.XML messages

USPS processes the Mail.dat jobs or Mail.XML messages, generates postage, and reports

Postage statement finalization exposes data to SASP

USPS interprets eDoc information, and performs Full-service verification

USPS determines Data Recipients and Start-the-Clock

USPS sends Mailer Feedback to *PostalOne!*

USPS Checks the availability of Start the Clock data to the Mailer

USPS pushes Start The Clock delivery data to the Mailer's web service end point

Business Rules

1. If the customer has registered with the *PostalOne!* system to receive the message, the *PostalOne!* system will provide the:
 - a. Job information, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code
 - b. OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard to the customer.
 - c. Zero or more StartTheClockBMEUBlock blocks for the job
 - d. Zero or more StartTheClockDropShipBlock blocks for the job
 - e. Zero or more StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock blocks for the job
2. In addition, optional return Info block in case of issues or no data found. All return codes and their descriptions for the Response messages will be made available by the USPS for implementation based upon the schedule made available in the External Timeline for IM implementation document.

4.28.1 StartTheClockDelivery Field Description

StartTheClockDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StartTheClockDelivery BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Push Message ID	String 25	-	Optional	-
ClockStarted	clockStartedType complex type	-	Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
StartTheClockDelivery ENDS				

4.29 StartTheClockQueryRequest

This message is sent by customer to pull StartTheClock data.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML version 12.0A

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

With each StartTheClockQueryRequest message, the customer needs to provide information for all required blocks. Business rule for some of the fields are given below – some of them are optional fields.

1. SubmittingParty – The *PostalOne!* system for all data distribution for full-service messages, i.e., non-FAST, non-eDoc messages, will only accept a MID or a CRID as a valid id.
2. SubmittingSoftware – The *PostalOne!* system for messages that it receives from the customer for the Mail.XML will always require
 - a. A valid software name in the SoftwareName element
 - b. A valid software vendor company name in the vendor element
 - c. The most current version number of the software in the Version element
 - d. A valid Approval Date and a valid Approval Key in the ApprovalDate and ApprovalKey elements. The approval date is the date when the USPS approved the software usage in the USPS production environment and a valid Approval Key is what the USPS provided to the Software Vendor or Mailer (who may have developed their own software) as authorization to use in all messages.
3. The FAST appointment ID or the CSA Dispatch ID, created by the FAST system, can be provided optionally in the ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber elements respectively.
4. The job information can also be provided optionally, either the Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code, OR the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID for Mail.XML/Postal Wizard by the customer.
5. The customer can also optionally provide the Permit information or publication number information to receive the StartTheClock data in PermitNumber, PermitType, and PermitZip4 elements or in the PublicationNumber element.
6. The customer must provide a date range in the LowerDateRange and UpperDateRange elements for all query requests.

4.29.1 StartTheClockQueryRequest Field Description

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StartTheClockQueryRequest BEGINS				

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmitterTrackingID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional If provided then either ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNumber is required	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12	-	Required	-
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Required	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID or CustomerAccount block is required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-

StartTheClockQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
CustomerAccount	permitPublication DataType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
LowerDateRange	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	This date is a PostalOne! date starting in March 2010 to make sure time delay issues when the data is received by <i>PostalOne!</i> Do not have any impact to the customer querying the data.
UpperDateRange	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-See Lower Date Range comment above.
StartTheClockQueryRequest ENDS				

4.30 StartTheClockQueryResponse

This message contains StartTheClock data and is sent upon receiving the request message.

Prerequisites

Customer uses Mail.XML version 12.0A

USPS validates the request messages

USPS retrieves the data based on the search criteria provided in the request

USPS returns response to the Customer

Business Rules

The StartTheClockQuery Response has two major choice blocks one is QueryResults and the other is QueryErrors.

1. In QueryResults,
 - a. Data will be filtered based on the request criteria
 - b. The job information will be returned by the USPS *PostalOne!* system, and the Mail.dat Job information will be returned or Mail.XML job information will be returned. The Mail.dat Job ID and User License Code elements represent Mail.dat information and the Customer Group ID and MailingGroupID represent the Mail.XML/Postal Wizard information.

- c. The customer will receive one or more ClockStarted blocks. The block includes StartTheClockBMEUBlock, StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock, and StartTheClockDropShipBlock.
 - d. The USPS as part of the QueryResults to communicate any issues can return an optional ReturnCode and Description.
2. The QueryError Block provides zero or more return codes and descriptions to communicate any issues with the response of the query.

4.30.1 StartTheClockQueryResponse Field Description

StartTheClockQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StartTheClockQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransaction DividerGroupType	LargeTransaction DividerGroupType attribute		Required	-
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional Allows user to retrieve data without requerying again.	-
SubmitterTracking ID	Mailxml_base:s20		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
Query Result Block BEGINS	-	-	-	
Sequence Block # 1 BEGINS			1 to many	
LargeTransaction DividerResult	LargeTransaction DividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
Sequence Block #2 BEGINS			1 to many	
ClockStarted	clockStartedType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

StartTheClockQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence Block # 2 ENDS				
Sequence Block # 1 ENDS				
QueryResults Block ENDS				
Query Error Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Query Error Block ENDS				
StartTheClockQueryResponse ENDS				

4.31 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification

The purpose of this message is to provide users with notification that their Full-service NonCompliance data, which may affect their postage statement and Full-Service discounts, is ready to be picked up.

4.31.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PushMessageID	String 25	-	Optional	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional. This is the eDoc Sender's CRID information to be able for <i>PostalOne!</i> to track who actually sent the eDoc data.	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	
Notification Date	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportNotification ENDS				

4.32 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery

This is an automated generated message that is pushed from USPS servers to the user's server, if they have subscribed to a PUSH service. This message pushes the actual Noncompliance data to user's servers.

4.32.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
DataRecipient	dataRecipient complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Push Message ID	String 25	-	Optional	-

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReport	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType complex type	-	Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType	LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType attribute	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportDelivery ENDS				

4.33 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest

This message allows the user to query the *PostalOne!* system to retrieve the noncompliance data that may affect the postage statement and Full-Service Discounts.

4.33.1 NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest Field Description

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest BEGINS				
SubmittingParty	participantIDType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
SubmittingSoftware	submittingSoftwareType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID or CustomerAccount block is required	

NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional This is the eDoc Sender's CRID information to allow <i>PostalOne!</i> to track who actually sent the eDoc data.	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Start Date	Date	-	Required	-
EndDate	Date	-	Required	-
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedQueryRequest ENDS				

4.34 NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse

This is a response message to theNonCompliancePostageOwedQueryRequest message that provides the actual data to the requestor.

4.34.1 NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse Field Description

NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments

NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse BEGINS				
LargeTransactionDividerGroupType	LargeTransactionDividerGroup Type Attribute block	-	Required	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
TrackingID	String 20	-	Optional Allows the user to retrieve the data without requerying	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Either QueryResult or QueryError block is returned	
QueryResult Block BEGINS			Required	
LargeTransactionDividerResult	LargeTransactionDividerResult attribute	-	Optional	Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReport	NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType		Required 1 to many allowed	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
QueryResult Block ENDS				
QueryError Block BEGINS				
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
QueryError Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				

NonCompliancePostageOwedQueryResponse				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
NonCompliancePo stageOwedQuery Response ENDS				

5 Appendix A – Mail.XML 12.0A Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions

5.1 Complex Type: AddressType

Complex Type: AddressType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
addressType BEGINS				
CommunicationRole (as attribute)	communicationRoleType simple type	-	Optional Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Address1	String 64		Required	
Address2	String 64		Optional	
Address3	String 40		Optional	
Address4	String 40		Optional	
City	String 45		Required	
County	String 45		Optional	
State	stateCode simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ZipCode	zipCode simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
GPSCoordinates	gPSCoordinates complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
addressType ENDS				

5.2 Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType

Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
addressCorrectionAddressType BEGINS				
AddressType	addressType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
UrbanizationName	String 28	-	Optional	-
PrimaryNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
PreDirectional	String 2	-	Optional	-
StreetName	String 28	-	Optional	-
StreetSuffix	String 4	-	Optional	-
PostDirectional	String 2	-	Optional	-
UnitDesignator	String 4	-	Optional	-
SecondaryNumber	String 10	-	Optional	-
City	String 28	-	Optional	-
State	stateCode simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. Either ZipCode and ZipCodePlus4 OR DeliveryPoint11DigitZip is required.	
ZipCode	Numeric String 5	-	Required	This element will be return when <i>PostalOne!</i> Received 5 digit ZipCode from SASP
ZipCodePlus4	Numeric String 4	-	Optional	When Nine digit ZipCode is received from SASP
DeliveryPoint11DigitZip	Numeric String 11	-	Required	When 11 Digit ZipCode is received from SASP

Complex Type: addressCorrectionAddressType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block ENDS				
addressCorrectionAddressType ENDS				

5.3 Complex: ByForConflictType

Complex: ByForConflictType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID/ MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String 25	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger	-	Required	-
Choice Block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflictBlock BEGINS			Optional. 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			One of the following blocks is required. MailOwnerCRID MailOwnerMailerID 6 MailOwnerID9 PermitInfo block	
MailOwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex: ByForConflictType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailOwnerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailOwnerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataComplexType	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflictError block BEGINS			Required 1 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Maximum 2 occurrence allowed	
MailOwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailOwnerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailOwnerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataComplexType	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
ConflictReasonCode	String 2	-	Required	-
ConflictReasonDescription	xs:string	-	Required	-
MailOwnerConflictError block ENDS				
MailOwnerConflict block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflict Block BEGINS			Optional. 0 to many allowed	

Complex: ByForConflictType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			One of the following blocks is required. MailOwnerCRID MailOwnerMailerID 6 MailOwnerID9 PermitInfo block	
MailPreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailPreparerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailPreparerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataComplexType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflictError block BEGINS			Required 1 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Required Maximum 2 occurrence allowed	
MailPreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailPreparerMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailPreparerMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PermitInfo	permitPublicationDataComplexType complex type	-	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
ConflictReasonCode	String 2	-	Required	-

Complex: ByForConflictType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ConflictReasonDescription	xs:string	-	Required	-
MailPreparerConflictError block ENDS				
MailPreparerConflict block ENDS				
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

5.4 Attribute: CastOfCharacterResponseHeaderInfo

Attribute: CastOfCharacterResponseHeaderInfo				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Original Sender Msg ID	String, 12	-	Required	-
Receiver Msg ID	String, 12	-	Required	-

5.5 Complex Type: ContainerVisibilityEntry

Complex Type: ContainerVisibilityEntry				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ContainerVisibilityEntry BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	-
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String 25	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger	-	Required	-
Choice Block ENDS				

Complex Type: ContainerVisibilityEntry				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ConsigneeApptID	String 12	-	Optional	-
LogicalIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
CSAID	mailxml_base:s10		Optional	
ContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ParentContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SiblingContainerID	String 6		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ContainerType	mailxml_base:mailXMLContainerType		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ScanEvent	mailxml_dd:ScanEventType		Optional	Refer to this Complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block BEGINS				
IMcb	mailxml_base:IMcbType		Optional	
IMtb	mailxml_base:IMtbType		Optional	
IMpb	mailxml_base:IMpbType		Optional	
Choice Block ENDS				
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yesNo		Optional	
ContainerVisibilityEntry ENDS				

5.6 Complex Type: clockStartedType

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
clockStartedType BEGINS				
StarttheclockBEM UBlock BEGINS	-	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	-
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OriginFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	
OriginFacilityLocal eKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	YYYY-MM- DDTHH:MM:SS	Optional	-

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StartTheClockDate	xs:date	YYYY-MM-DD	Required	-
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Only one of the following can be provided IMcb IMtb IMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockBEMUBlock EndS				

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StarttheclockDrop ShipOrOrigin Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either ConsigneeApptID or CSADispatchNum ber is returned	
ConsigneeApptID	Mailxml_base:s12	String 10	Required when CSA Dispatch Number not provided	-

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
CSADispatchNumber	String 10	-	Required when ConsigneeApptID is not provided	-
Choice Block ENDS				
PublicationNumber	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ProcessingCategory	processingCategoryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
DropShipYesNo	yesNo simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
UspsFacilityName	String 50	-	Optional	-
UspsFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	Mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	Mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
ApptDateTime	xs:dateTime	YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS	Optional	-
ArrivalDateTime	xs:dateTime	YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS	Optional	-
UnloadStartDateTime	xs:dateTime	YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS	Optional	-
UnloadEndDateTime	xs:dateTime	YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS	Optional	-
ApptStatus	apptStatusType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StartTheClockDate	xs:date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	xs:date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
FullServiceIndicator	mailxml_base:yes No		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Only one of the following can be provided IMcb IMtb IMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
Sequence Block ENDS				

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
StarttheclockDrop ShipOrigin Block ENDS				
StarttheclockPlant Load Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID be provided	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
CSADispatchNum ber	String 10	-	Optional	-
PublicationNumbe r	String 8	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ProcessingCatego ry	processingCatego ryType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OriginFacilityNam e	String 50	-	Optional	

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
OriginFacilityLocal eKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailReleasedDate Time	DateTime	YYYY-MM- DDTHH:MM:SS	Optional	-
StartTheClockDat e	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
FullServiceCompli ance Indicator	fullServiceComplia nceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceNonCo mplianceReasonC ode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAvailabili tyDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainer Type simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Only one of the following can be providedIMcb IMtb IMpb	
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional 0 to many allowed	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				

Complex Type: clockStartedType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block ENDS				
StarttheclockPlant Load Block ENDS				
clockStartedType ENDS				

5.7 Complex Type: CofCCreateRejectType

Complex Type: CofCCreateRejectType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Choice is to either to return the MailPiece Group or Container Group block data or job info	
Choice Block Begins				
User License Code	String		Required when Mail.dat is used	-
Maildat Job ID	String	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	-
Customer Group ID	String, 25 character	-	Required when Mail.XML version is used	-
Mailing Group ID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
MailPieceGroup	Complex	-	Required System can return 1 to many MailPiece Group block data	Refer 'mailPieceGroup Create Type' complex in appendix A
ContainerGroup			Required system can return 1 to many Container Group block data	Refer 'group Container IDType' complex in appendix A

Complex Type: CofCCreateRejectType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block ENDS				
ReturnInfo	Complex	-	Optional	Refer 'ReturnInfo' complex in appendix A

5.8 Complex Type: containerGroupType

Complex Type: containerGroupType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Attribute Block BEGINS				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block ENDS				

5.9 Complex Type: ContainerErrorWarningBlockType

Complex Type: ContainerErrorWarningBlockType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
ContainerErrorWarningBlockType BEGINS				
ConsigneeContainerGroupingID	String 16		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ConsigneeContentID	String 12	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ShipperContainerGroupingID	String 16	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: ContainerErrorWarningBlockType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMpb	IMpbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailContentName	String 30	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SchedulerContentID	String 12	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

5.10 Complex Type: DataRecipient

Complex Type: DataRecipient				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
CRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Roles	roleType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

5.11 Complex Type: ForeignAddressType

Complex Type: ForeignAddressType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
AddressLine1	String 37		Optional	
AddressLine2	String 37		Optional	
AddressLine3	String 37		Optional	
CountryCode	String 3	-	Optional	-

5.12 Complex Type: NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType

Complex Type: NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Required block. Either ULC/MaildatJobID OR CustomerGroupID/MailingGroupID are required.	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
eDocSenderCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
TotalFSPieces	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-

Complex Type: NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
TotalAffectedPieces	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
TotalDiscountAssessment	Double	-	Optional	-
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
DiscountFinalized	yesNo simple type	-	Optional Yes indicates that discount has been finalized.	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				
MailingIDDetail Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
ContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SiblingRefContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ParentContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMtb	IMtbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
TotalAffectedPieceCnt	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
VerificationReportType	mailxml_dd:verificationErrorType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				

Complex Type: NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwedReportType ENDS				

5.13 Complex Type: dqContainerInfoType

Complex Type: dqContainerInfoType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
fsdqContainerInfoType BEGINS				
ContainerID	String 6		Optional	
SiblingRefContainerID	String 6	-	Optional	-
ParentContainerID	String 6		Optional	
ProcessingCategory	processingCategory Type simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
USPSFacilityLocaleKey	localeKeyType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	Mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	Mailxml_base:state Code		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
MailingDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	
ContainerType	mailXMLContainerType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMcb	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMtb	String 25		Optional	
CSAID	String 10		Optional	
ConsigneeApptID	String 12		Optional	
FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-

Complex Type: dqrcContainerInfoType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificat ionErrorType		Optional 0 to many	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS		0 to many Either iecelInfo block or PieceRangelInfo block		
PieceInfo Block BEGINS		0 to many		
PhysicalPieceID	String 22		Required	
MailerPostageAcco untID	String 10	-	Optional	-
MPADescription	String 30	-	Optional	-
IMB	iMBType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificat ionErrorType	1 to many	Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
PieceInfo Block ENDS				
PieceRangelInfo Block BEGINS			Optional	

Complex Type: dqrContainerInfoType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
PieceRangeID	String 22		Required	
IMBUpperSerializati on	iMBUpperSerializati onType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
IMBLowerSerializati on	iMBLowerSerializati onType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ProcessingCategor y	processingCategory Type simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PieceCountInRang e	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
AffectedPieceCount	nonNegativeInteger	-	Optional	-
OwnerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PreparerCRID	CRIDType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
VerificationError	mailxml_dd:verificat ionErrorType	1 to many	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
PieceRangeInfo Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
fsdqrContainerInfoT ype ENDS				

5.14 Complex Type: AddressCorrectionType

Complex Type: AddressCorrectionType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
AddressCorrection BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: AddressCorrectionType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Required when Mail.XML 12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional. When provided; one of the following is required: MailerID6 or MailerID9	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
OriginalIMB	iMBType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
RecordCreationDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
MoveEffectiveDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
MoveType	addressCorrectionMoveType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
DeliverabilityCodeType	deliverabilityCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: AddressCorrectionType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
COAName block BEGINS			Optional Block	
Choice Block BEGINS			Either provide Business Name or everything else in this block	
BusinessName	String 50	-	Required	-
LastName	String, Length 50	-	Required	-
FirstNameMiddleName	String, Length 15	-	Required	-
Prefix	String, Length 15	-	Optional	
Suffix	String, Length 15	-	Optional	-
Choice Block ENDS				
COAName Block ENDS				
KeylineFromEDoc	String	-	Optional	-
OldAddress	addressCorrectionAddressType complex type		Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
NewAddress Block BEGINS	-		Optional	
Choice Block BEGINS				
NewDomesticAddress	addressCorrectionAddressType complex type	-	Required when block info is provided and no foreign address	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A

Complex Type: AddressCorrectionType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NewForeignAddress	foreignAddressType complex type	-	Required when block info is provided and no domestic address correction	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Choice Block ENDS				
NewAddress Block ENDS				
PrivateMailbox	String, Length 37		Optional	-
ClassNotificationType	classNotificationType	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FeeNotification	FeeNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
BillReasonCode	billReasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FreeChargeFlag	yesNo simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
AddressCorrection ENDS				

Complex Type: NixieDetailType

Complex Type: NixieDetailType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
NixieDetailType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional Choice block. If provided then: either UserLicenseCode/ MaildatJobID or CustomerGroupID /MailingGroupID are required	
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCode Type simple type		Conditionally Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type	-	Conditionally Required when Mail.dat is used	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CustomerGroupID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer	-	Conditionally Required when Mail.XML12.0A is used	-
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional block. If provided then one of the following element is required: OriginalMailerID6 or OriginalMailerID9	
OriginalMailerID6	mailerID6Type simple type	-	Required.	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OriginalMailerID9	mailerID9Type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: NixieDetailType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block ENDS				
OriginalIMB	iMBType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
RecordCreationDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	-
ActionCode	actionCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ParsedAddressOnPiece	String	-	Optional	-
OnPieceCityStateZip	String	-	Optional	-
ReturnedToAddress	String	-	Optional	
ReturnedtoCityStateZip	String	-	Optional	-
ReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
KeylineFromEDoc	String	-	Optional	-
ClassNotificationType	classNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FeeNotification	FeeNotificationType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceComplianceIndicator	fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FullServiceNonComplianceReasonCode	reasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
BillReasonCode	billReasonCodeType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
FreeChargeFlag	yesNo simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: NixieDetailType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
FSNonFSAvailabilityDate	Date	-	Optional	-
ReturnInfo	basicReturnInfo complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
NixieDetailType ENDS				

5.15 Complex Type: GPSCoordinates

Complex Type: GPSCoordinates				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
gPSCoordinates BEGINS				
GPSSystem (as attribute)	gPSSystemType simple type	-	Optional Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Latitude	mailxml_base:dec18-8	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Longitude	mailxml_base:dec18-8	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Height block BEGINS	-		Optional	
Value block BEGINS	-	-	Required	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Value Block ENDS				
RangeMin Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
RangeMin Block ENDS				
RangeMax Block BEGINS	-	-	Optional	

Complex Type: GPSCoordinates				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
UOM	mailxml_Base:UOMType	-	Required Attribute	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
RangeMax Block ENDS				
Height block ENDS				
gPSCoordinates ENDS				

5.16 Complex Type: groupContainerIDType

Complex Type: groupContainerIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Attribute Block BEGINS				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	Required	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	Optional	-
Attribute Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			1 to many	
MailDatContainer	MailDatContainer complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Mail.XML Container	mailXMLContainerIDType complex type		Required	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
ContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				

5.17 Complex Type: IMbMailpieceScanData

Complex Type: IMbMailpieceScanData				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
Choice Block BEGINS				
Sequence Block ENDS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:userLicenseCodeType			
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobIDType			
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25			
MailingGroupID	nonNegativeInteger		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
MPSCCount	nonNegativeInteger			
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
IMbScanRec	mailxml_base:s200		Unbounded	See pipe-delimitation
Sequence Block ENDS				
IMbMailpieceScanData ENDS				

IMbScanRec

IMBCode(31)|PackageID(6)|USPSFacilityLocaleKey(6)|ScanDateTime(30)|ScanState(1)|BundleScanType(1)|OperationsCode(3)

ScanState: The enumeration values for ScanState are 4 and 6.

4 = Enroute

6 = Out for Delivery

BundleScanType: The enumeration values for BundleScanType field are 1 and 2.

1 = Yes (Assumed)

2 = No (Actual)

Refer to Appendix B for further details on the data types of other fields

5.18 Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType

Complex Type: intelligentMailBarcodeType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
BarcodeID	iMBarcodeIDType	Numeric string 2	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
ServiceTypeCode	ServiceTypeCodeType simple type	Numeric string 3	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OR				
MailClass	mailClassType simple type	Refer 'mailClassType' simple type	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS				
MailerID6	mailerID6Type	String 6	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SerialNumber9	iMBSerialNumber9Type	Numeric string 9	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OR				
MailerID9	mailerID9Type	String 9	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SerialNumber6	:iMBSerialNumber6Type	Numeric string 6	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

5.19 Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerResult

Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerResult				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
LargeTransactionDividerResult BEGINS	-	-	-	-
TrackingID	String 20	-	Required	-

Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerResult				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
LargeTransactionDividerResult ENDS	-	-	-	-

5.20 Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerGroupType

Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerGroupType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MessageGroupID	String, Length 20	-	Required	-
TotalMessageCount	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
MessageSerialNumber	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
TransmittedRecordCount	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
TotalRecordsAcrossMessages	Positive Integer	-	Required	-
LastMessage	yesNo simple type	-	Optional Default is set to "NO"	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

5.21 Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType

Attribute Group: LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MessageGroupID	String, Length 20	-	Optional	-
TotalMessageCount	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
MessageSerialNumber	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
TransmittedRecordCount	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
TotalRecordsAcrossMessage	Positive Integer	-	Optional	-
LastMessage	yesNo simple type	-	Optional Default is set to "NO"	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

5.22 Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType

Complex Type: mailDatContainerIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
UserLicenseCode	userLicenseCodeType simple type		required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MaildatJobID	jobIDType simple type		required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ContainerID	String 6		required	
UniqueContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

5.23 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Attribute Block BEGINS				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block ENDS				

5.24 Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Attribute Block BEGINS				
SenderMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-

Complex Type: mailPieceGroupCreateType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
ReceiverMailPieceGroupID	String 12	-	-	-
Attribute Block ENDS				
Choice Block BEGINS			1 to many	
MailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type		Required	Refer 'mailPieceIDType' complex in Appendix C
Sequence Block BEGINS				
LowestMailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type		Required	Refer 'mailPieceIDType' complex in Appendix C
HighestMailPieceID	mailPieceIDType complex type	-	Required	Refer 'mailPieceIDType' complex in Appendix C

5.25 Complex Type: mailPieceIDType

Complex Type: mailPieceIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
IMB	intelligentMailBarcodeType complex type		Required	Refer 'intelligentMailBarcodeType' complex in Appendix C
OR				
PlanetCode	planetCodeType simple type	Min 11 and Max 13 characters string	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OR				
DeliveryContainerID	mailxml_base:ns2	Numeric String 22	Required	

Complex Type: mailPieceIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
DeliveryPointZIP	RoutingZipCodeType	String 11	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
choice Block ENDS				

5.26 Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType

Complex Type: mailXMLContainerIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailingGroupID	Non Negative Integer		required	
CustomerGroupID	String 25		Required	
ContainerID	String 6		Required	
ContainerBarcode	IMcbType simple type	-	Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Choice Block ENDS				

5.27 Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo

Attribute: mailXMLHeaderInfo				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
User License Code	String		Optional	-
Maildat Job ID	String	-	Optional	-
Customer Group ID	String, 25 character	-	Optional	-
Mailing Group ID	Non Negative Integer	-	Optional	-

5.28 Complex: MIDType

Complex: MIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
MIDType BEGINS				
MID6	mailerID6Type simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
OR				
MID9	mailerID9Type simple type		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MIDType ENDS				

5.29 Complex: MPSRequestTypeType

Complex: MIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
MPSRequestType Type BEGINS				
ScanState	mailxml_dd:MPSSt ateType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MPSQueryBy	mailxml_dd:MPSQ ueryType		Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
MPSRequestType Type ENDS				

5.30 Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType

Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
permitPublicationD ataType BEGINS				
Choice Block BEGINS	-	-	Either PermitNumber, PermitType, PermitZip4 OR Publication Number is required	-
Sequence Block BEGINS				
Permit Number	String, 8	-	Required, when providing Permit Number and Permit Zip4 data	-
Permit Type	permitTypeType simple type	-	Required	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Permit Zip4	Numeric String, 9	-	Required when providing Permit Number and Permit Zip 4 data	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
Sequence Block ENDS				

Complex Type: permitPublicationDataType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Publication Number	String, 8	-	Either provide Permit Number, Permit Type 4 and optional Permit Type OR this field.	-
Choice Block ENDS				
permitPublicationDataType ENDS				

5.31 Complex Type: basicReturnInfo

Complex Type: basicReturnInfo				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	
Return Code	Numeric String – Length 4	-	Optional	
Return Description	String, Length 260	-	Required	
ContainerErrorWarningBlock	containerErrorWarningBlockType complex type	-	Optional	Refer to this complex type in Appendix A
Sequence Block ENDS				

5.32 Complex Type: SubmittingParty, participantIDType

Complex Type: SubmittingParty, participantIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailerID6	mailID6Type simple type		Not required (attribute) Either MailerID6 or MailerID9 can be provided, not both	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B

Complex Type: SubmittingParty, participantIDType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
MailerID9	mailerID9Type		Not required (attribute) Either MailerID6 or MailerID9 can be provided, not both	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
CRID	CRIDType		Not required (attribute), Either CRID or MID can be provided for authorization	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
SchedulerID	String, 12		Optional	
MaildatUserLicense	userLicenseCodeType simple type		Optional	Refer to this simple type in Appendix B
ShippingAgentID	String 12	-	Optional	-
ReceivingAgentID	String 12	-	Optional	-

5.33 Complex Type: SubmittingSoftware

Complex Type: SubmittingSoftware				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
SoftwareName	String		Required	
Vendor	String		Required	
Version	String		Required	
ApprovalDate	Date	YYYY-MM-DD	Optional	Changed the type to 'Date' based on errata
ApprovalKey	String		Optional	

5.34 Complex Type: VerificationErrorType

Complex Type: VerificationErrorType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional 0 to many allowed	

Complex Type: VerificationErrorType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Value	Business Rules	Comments
VerificationErrorCode	Numeric String 4		Required	
VerificationErrorDescription	String 260		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				

5.35 Complex Type: ScanEventType

Complex Type: ScanEventType				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Unbounded	
USPSFacilityLocal eKey	mailxml_base:localeKey		Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
City	mailxml_base:s45		Optional	
State	mailxml_base:stateCode		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
USPSFacilityName	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
ScanDateTime	xs:dateTime		Optional	
ContainerScanState	mailxml_dd:ContainerScanStateType		Optional	
ScanStatus	mailxml_base:inductionStatusType		Optional	
ScanIssueDescription	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
ScanIssueResolution	mailxml_base:s50		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				

5.36 Complex Type: ScanSTCCount

Complex Type: ScanSTCCount				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
choice Block BEGINS				
choice Block BEGINS			Optional	
Sequence Block BEGINS				
UserLicenseCode	mailxml_base:user LicenseCodeType			
MaildatJobID	mailxml_base:jobl DType			
Sequence Block ENDS				
Sequence Block BEGINS				
CustomerGroupID	mailxml_base:s25		Optional	
Sequence Block ENDS				
Choice Block ENDS				
ConsigneeApptID	mailxml_base:s12		Optional	
LogicalIndicator	mailxml_base:yes No		Optional	

Complex Type: ScanSTCCount				
Field	Format	Acceptable Values	Business Rules	Comments
Sequence Block BEGINS			Optional	
PlannedIMcbCount				
	nonNegativeInteger		Optional Unbounded	
PaidIMcbCount	nonNegativeInteger		Optional Unbounded	
ScannedIMcbCount				
IMcbwithSTCCount				
Sequence Block ENDS				

6 Appendix B – Mail.XML 12.0A Simple Types

The simple types below list variation of validation in Mail.XML for Mail.XML 12.0A. simpleType: actionCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Forwarded
enumeration	W = Wasted
enumeration	R = Returned
enumeration	U = Unable to determine action

6.1 simpleType: addressCorrectionMoveType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Family Move
enumeration	I = Individual Move
enumeration	B = Business Move

6.2 simpleType: additionalInHomeRangeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:n01

6.3 simpleType: adjustmentStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Ready to Pay
enumeration	X = Paid
enumeration	C = Cancel
enumeration	P = Preliminary Postage Statement
enumeration	T = Transportation

6.4 simpleType: adjustmentType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	1 = Re-order in excess of tolerance
enumeration	2 = "Average Remail" Add-on
enumeration	3 = Spoilage
enumeration	4 = Shortage

6.5 simpleType: agencyCostCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{5} [0-9]{6}

6.6 simpleType: apptMethodType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Online
enumeration	Phone
enumeration	Webservices - Detail
enumeration	Webservices - No Detail

6.7 simpleType: apptStateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Scheduled
enumeration	Arrived
enumeration	ApptValidated
enumeration	WaitingToBeUnloaded
enumeration	Unloading
enumeration	FinishedUnloading
enumeration	ResolvingProblems
enumeration	Rejected
enumeration	Closed

6.8 simpleType: apptStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	Open
enumeration	Closed
enumeration	No Show
enumeration	Unscheduled
enumeration	Rejected

6.9 simpleType: apptTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pallet
enumeration	DropAndPick
enumeration	Speedline
enumeration	Bedload

6.10 simpleType: barcodeRateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Y = Yes
enumeration	N = No
enumeration	O = Other

6.11 simpleType: billReasonCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E = Free period for the mailpiece has expired
enumeration	F = Mailpiece is not Full Service compliant.
enumeration	M
enumeration	N = Mailpiece is Unassociated but has a Full Service STID

6.12 simpleType: bundleDetailLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Firm
enumeration	B = Carrier Route

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	C = 5-Digit
enumeration	D = Unique 3-Digit
enumeration	E = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	F = 3-Digit
enumeration	G = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	H = ADC
enumeration	I = AADC
enumeration	J = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	K = Origin MxADC
enumeration	L = MxADC
enumeration	M = MxAADC
enumeration	N = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	O = Working
enumeration	P = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	Q = (Reserve for future)
enumeration	R = Parcel
enumeration	S = Multi-Piece Parcel
enumeration	T = 3D Scheme
enumeration	U = 5D Scheme + L007
enumeration	V = NDC (previously as BMC)
enumeration	W = 5-Digit Super Scheme
enumeration	X = FSS Sort Plan

6.13 simpleType: bundleRecordStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	O = Original
enumeration	D = Delete
enumeration	I = Insert
enumeration	U = Update

6.14 simpleType: bundleStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Blank
enumeration	C = Cancel

6.15 simpleType: canadaAdMailOnlyType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ST = Standard
enumeration	LG = Large

6.16 simpleType: chargeableBundleLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	C = Carrier Route
enumeration	F = Firm
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC and Mixed AADC

6.17 simpleType: chargeableContainerType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Sacks-Trays
enumeration	Pallets

6.18 simpleType: chargeableContainerLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC & Mixed AADC

6.19 simpleType: chargeableEntryLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Destination NDC (Previously BMC)
enumeration	C = Origin SCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	J = Origin ADC
enumeration	K = Origin NDC (previously BMC)
enumeration	O = Origin Post Office/ DMU
enumeration	R = Destination ADC
enumeration	S = Destination SCF

6.20 simpleType: characteristicContentType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CT = Catalog
enumeration	RR = Reply Envelope or Reply Card
enumeration	NF = Contents NOT required to be mailed FCM
enumeration	DC = DVD/CD or other disk
enumeration	PS = Product Sample
enumeration	RT = Round Trip ONLY: One DVD/CD or other disk (can be LT or FL)
enumeration	MI = Mobile Interactive Technology
enumeration	NP = PACT act

6.21 simpleType: characteristicFeeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	OS = Operational Surcharge
enumeration	GS = Geographic Surcharge
enumeration	PP = Picture Permit Indicia
enumeration	MT = Mailer Type

6.22 simpleType: characteristicIncentiveType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MT = Mailer Type
enumeration	VV = Volume w/% off
enumeration	VP = Volume w/price off
enumeration	SB = Small Bus w/% off
enumeration	RE = Revenue
enumeration	RE = Revenue
enumeration	PI = Piece Count
enumeration	SB = Small Bus w/% off

6.23 simpleType: classNotificationType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = (Reserved for future use)
enumeration	B = First-Class Mail
enumeration	C = Periodicals, Initial Notification
enumeration	D = Standard Mail
enumeration	E = Package Services
enumeration	F = Periodicals, Follow-up Notifications

6.24 simpleType: closeoutIrregularitiesType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Broken Pallet
enumeration	C = Count don't Match 8125
enumeration	D = Damaged Mail
enumeration	DR = Driver Refused to Assist
enumeration	G = Good
enumeration	IA = Improper Appointment Type
enumeration	IM = Improper Mail Class
enumeration	I = Improper Mail Makeup
enumeration	IF = Incorrect Mail Facility
enumeration	L = Load Unsafe

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	M = Mailing not separated by 8125
enumeration	MI = Miscellaneous
enumeration	NP = No Paperwork (Missing Paperwork)
enumeration	O = Others
enumeration	OW = Overweight Pallets
enumeration	NM = Package on NDC non-machinable
enumeration	P = Pallet Too Tall
enumeration	VS = Vehicle Size
enumeration	CP = Courtesy Pallets
enumeration	CM = Container do not match 8017
enumeration	SM = Separation do not match 8107
enumeration	AR = Altered Required Field on Form
enumeration	IO = Incorrect Entry Office
enumeration	MN = Missing Appointment Number
enumeration	MS = Missing Origin Signature and/or Round Stamp
enumeration	MF = Missing Required Mailer Field on Form
enumeration	MA = Multiple Appts Associated to Load
enumeration	NF = No Form with Shipment
enumeration	IP = Incorrect Processing Category
enumeration	PD = Past in Home Date

6.25 simpleType: closeoutResolutionType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	DCD = Driver Contracted Dispatch Office
enumeration	DCO = Destination Contacted Origin
enumeration	DRL = Driver Reconciled Load
enumeration	INR = Irregularities Count Not be Resolved on Dock

6.26 simpleType: communicationRoleType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	From

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	To
enumeration	CC

6.27 simpleType: componentWeightSourceType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	A = Agent (real-time),
enumeration	C = Calculated (formula)
enumeration	P = Postal (clerk),
enumeration	L = Logical (implied from rate)

6.28 simpleType: componentWeightStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	N = None Given,
enumeration	P = Pending
enumeration	F = Final
enumeration	M = Manifest Weight as function of Rate Interval (not actual)

6.29 simpleType: consigneeContentIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s09

6.30 simpleType: containerBundleStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	-1 = Failed
enumeration	0 = Pending
enumeration	1 = Success

6.31 simpleType: containerAcceptanceDateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.32 simpleType: cccLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	3 = 3-Digit/SCF
enumeration	5 = 5-Digit/Carrier Route
enumeration	A = ADC/AADC
enumeration	M = Mixed ADC & Mixed AADC

6.33 simpleType: containerGrossWeightType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s05

6.34 simpleType: containerHeightType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:n03

6.35 simpleType: containerLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = CR-Direct Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	B = Mixed CR in 5 Digit Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	C = Mixed CR in 3 Digit Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	D = CR – 5D Scheme Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	E = FSS Scheme
enumeration	F = FSS Facility
enumeration	G = 5 Digit (Auto/Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	H = 5 Digit (Merged) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	I = 5 Digit (Presort Only) Eligibility Type = S, T, P

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	J = 5 Digit (Barcode Only) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	K = Metro Scheme Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	M = 5D Scheme (Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	N = 5D Scheme (Auto/Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	P = 5D Scheme (Barcode) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	Q = 5D Scheme (Merged) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	R = 3 Digit (Auto, Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	S = 3 Digit (Barcode) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	T = 3 Digit (Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	U = 3 Digit (CR, Auto, Presort) Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	V = 3 Digit Scheme Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	W = Deleted – Place Holder
enumeration	X = SCF Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	Y = Protected SCF Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	Z = ADC Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	AA = AADC Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	AB = Mixed ADC Eligibility Type = S, T, P

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	AC = Mixed AADC Eligibility Type = T
enumeration	AD = ASF Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AE = NDC (previously known as BMC) Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AF = Protected NDC Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AG = Mixed NDC Eligibility Type = S, P
enumeration	AH = Origin MxADC
enumeration	AI = Protected ADC
enumeration	AJ = Single Piece Container Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	AK = MXDS – Mixed Surface Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AL = MXDA – Mixed Air CSA FCM Only
enumeration	AM = Working Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AN = Single Piece – First Class Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AO = Surface Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AP = Air Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AQ = Local Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	AR = Origin SCF
enumeration	AS = Origin Mixed ADC Surface
enumeration	AT = Mixed ADC Air
enumeration	BA = Urban Direct Eligibility Type = S, T

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	BB = Rural Direct Eligibility Type = S, T
enumeration	BC = Station Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BD = City Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BE = FSA Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	BF = DCF Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BG = FCP Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BH = Province Eligibility Type = P
enumeration	BI = Residual Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BJ = Foreign Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BK = Country Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BL = Mixed Country Eligibility Type = S, T, P
enumeration	BM = M Bags Eligibility Type = S

6.36 simpleType: containerPickupDateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.37 simpleType: containerPickupTimeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:time

6.38 simpleType: containerShipDateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.39 simpleType: containerShipTimeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:time

6.40 simpleType: contactType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AccountManager
enumeration	Carrier
enumeration	CrossDock
enumeration	CustomerService
enumeration	HelpDesk
enumeration	DropShipCoordinator
enumeration	ApptCoordinator
enumeration	Plant
enumeration	InboundFreightCoordinator
enumeration	SalesOffice
enumeration	TruckDriver
enumeration	Warehouse
enumeration	Other

6.41 simpleType: containerStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Accepted
enumeration	OnHold
enumeration	Rejected

6.42 simpleType: containerHeightSourceType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	A = Actual
enumeration	E = Estimated

6.43 simpleType: CQTdatabaseIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	8
whiteSpace	collapse

6.44 simpleType: creditDebitIndicator

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	C = Credit
enumeration	D = Debit

6.45 simpleType: CRIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	15
minLength	1
pattern	([0-9])*

6.46 simpleType: cRIDStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	New
enumeration	Existing

6.47 simpleType: csaTemplateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PVDS-PER
enumeration	DMU-C
enumeration	DMU-P
enumeration	BMEU
enumeration	UPVDS-PER
enumeration	UDMU-C
enumeration	UDMU-P
enumeration	UBMEU
enumeration	U

6.48 simpleType: csaStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ACT
enumeration	PEN
enumeration	INACT
enumeration	INCOMP
enumeration	PREAPP

6.49 simpleType: databaseContainerIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	6

6.50 simpleType: dayFrequencyType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Daily
enumeration	Monday
enumeration	Tuesday
enumeration	Wednesday
enumeration	Thursday
enumeration	Friday
enumeration	Saturday
enumeration	Sunday

6.51 simpleType: daysOfWeekType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	MON
enumeration	TUE
enumeration	WED
enumeration	THU
enumeration	FRI
enumeration	SAT
enumeration	SUN
enumeration	MF
enumeration	MS
enumeration	ALL
enumeration	H

6.52 simpleType: DirectOrMixedCategoryType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	Direct
enumeration	Mixed
fractionDigits	

6.53 simpleType: dec18-8

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:decimal
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	8

6.54 simpleType: deliverabilityCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	K = COA Match, No Forwarding Address
enumeration	G = COA Match, PO Box Closed, No Forwarding Address
enumeration	W = COA Match with a temporary COA

6.55 simpleType: electronicFileType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String 1
enumeration	1=Postage & Tracking File
enumeration	2=Tracking File
enumeration	3=Return Service
enumeration	4=Corrections
enumeration	5=Electronic Verification
enumeration	C=Parcel Return Service

6.56 simpleType: emailType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

6.57 simpleType: enclosedByType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	SM = Standard Mail
enumeration	BP = Bound Printed Matter
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	ML = Media/Library Mail

6.58 simpleType: entryDiscountType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None
enumeration	B = DNDC (previous DBMC)
enumeration	S = DSCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	A = DADC
enumeration	C = Origin SCF
enumeration	K = Origin NDC

6.59 simpleType: entryFacilityType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	O = Origin
enumeration	B = NDC (Previous BMC)
enumeration	S = SCF
enumeration	D = DDU
enumeration	A = ADC

6.60 simpleType: entryPointEDPostalCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s06

6.61 simpleType: entryPointEDFacilityTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s01

6.62 simpleType: entryPointADLocaleKeyType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s09

6.63 simpleType: entryPointADPostalCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s09

6.64 simpleType: es3

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	3
minLength	3
whiteSpace	preserve

6.65 simpleType: es4

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	4
whiteSpace	preserve

6.66 simpleType: es5

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	5
minLength	5
whiteSpace	preserve

6.67 simpleType: exemptionCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	APO = All Periodicals
enumeration	APS = All Perishable
enumeration	CAPC = Cancelled within two hours

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	DUE = Delivery Unit Exemption
enumeration	HC = Holiday Contingency Constraint Change

6.68 simpleType: fASTSchedulerIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s12

6.69 simpleType: feeNotificationType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	E = Electronic Fee Charged
enumeration	1 = Automated Fee 1st Notice
enumeration	2 = Automated Fee 2nd Notice
enumeration	3 = Automated Fee Charged for 3 or more notices

6.70 simpleType: flatRateIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	B = Box – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	C = Priority Mail Critical Mail – Letter
enumeration	E = Envelope – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	F = Priority Mail Critical Mail – Flat
enumeration	L = Box – Large Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	M = Box – Large Military Destination Priority Mail Flat Rate Only
enumeration	O = Priority Mail Padded Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	P = Priority Mail Legal Flat Rate Envelope
enumeration	S = Small – Priority Mail Flat Rate Only

6.71 simpleType: formType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	FC = First-Class

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	SM = Standard Mail
enumeration	BP = Bound Printed Matters
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	ML = Media/Library Mail
enumeration	IM = International Mailing

6.72 simpleType: fullServiceComplianceIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:yesNo

6.73 simpleType: fspiType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	M = Mixed
enumeration	F = Full-Service

6.74 simpleType: gPSSystemType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	ECEF
enumeration	HAE
enumeration	MSL

6.75 simpleType: IDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	DriversLicense
enumeration	EmployeeID

6.76 simpleType: iMBType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	34

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
minLength	20
pattern	([0-9])+

6.77 simpleType: IMcbType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	24
minLength	21

6.78 simpleType: IMpbType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
maxLength	34
minLength	34

6.79 simpleType: iMBarcodeIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:ns02

6.80 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber6Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:ns06

6.81 simpleType: iMBSerialNumber9Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:ns09

6.82 simpleType: iMBUpperSerializationType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s18

6.83 simpleType: iMBLowerSerializationType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s18

6.84 simpleType: IMtbType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
maxLength	24
minLength	24

6.85 simpleType: includedInOtherDocType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	L = Linked or new container
enumeration	O = Original Container
enumeration	I = Internal co-palletization indicator from the Origin Job - Original Container

6.86 simpleType: internalDateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.87 simpleType: internationalPSPartType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	A = First Class ail International Permit Imprint
enumeration	B = International Surface Airlift – ISAL
enumeration	C = International Priority Airmail – IPA
enumeration	D = Priority Mail International Permit Imprint
enumeration	E = Global Shipping Software (GSS) Permit Imprint – Priority Mail International
enumeration	F = Global Shipping Software Permit Imprint – Express Mail International
enumeration	G = Global Shipping Software Permit Imprint – Global Express Guaranteed
enumeration	H = Global Bulk Economy Mail Permit Imprint
enumeration	I = Global Direct Canada Admail Permit Imprint
enumeration	J = Global Direct Canada Publication Mail – Permit Imprint
enumeration	K = Global Direct Canada Letter Mail – Permit Imprint
enumeration	Q = Global Direct Permit Imprint
enumeration	R = Reserved
enumeration	S = Extra Services

6.88 simpleType: internationalZoneType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	1 through 15

6.89 simpleType: internationalPSPartSectionType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	ICLM = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Machinable
enumeration	ICLO = Canada Letter Mail Other (Non-Standard and Oversize)
enumeration	ICLP = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Presort
enumeration	ICLPL = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Standard (S/L) – Presort Local
enumeration	ICLS = Canada Letter Mail Standard (S/L)
enumeration	ICOM = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Oversize (O/S) – Machinable
enumeration	ICOP = Canada Incentive Letter Mail Oversize (O/S) – Presort
enumeration	IEM = Express Mail International
enumeration	IEMF = Express Mail International Flat Rate Envelop
enumeration	IFCP = LCP Residual/Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	IFE = Flat Rate Envelop (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs)
enumeration	IFLB = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs)
enumeration	IFMB = Medium Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs)
enumeration	IFSB = Small Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs)
enumeration	IGBB = Global Bulk Economy Mail-Base Price-New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IGBM = Global Bulk Economy Mail M-Bag New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IGD = Global Direct
enumeration	IGXG = Global Express Guaranteed (GXG)
enumeration	ILDC = LCP Distribution Center Facility
enumeration	ILDD = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	ILDF = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IMBG = M-Bag Airmail Sacks
enumeration	INDG = NDG Presort
enumeration	IPM = Priority Mail International
enumeration	IPMI = International Priority Mail IPA
enumeration	IPMM = International Priority Mail M-Bag IPA
enumeration	IRV = Reserved

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	ISAL = International Surface Airlift – ISAL
enumeration	ISAM = International Surface Airlift M-Bag – ISAL

6.90 simpleType: internationalPriceGroupType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
enumeration	1 = Canada
enumeration	2 = Mexico
enumeration	3 through 5 = China, Eastern Europe, Hong Kong, Japan, South Korea, Turkey, Western Europe
enumeration	6 through 9 = Africa, Asia (exception include price group 3 through 5), central America, Middle East, South America
enumeration	10 through 15 = Unknown – for future use

6.91 simpleType: inCountyOutCountyIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	I – In County
enumeration	N = Outside County

6.92 simpleType: jobIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	8
minLength	1
whiteSpace	Preserve

6.93 simpleType: localeKeyType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s09

6.94 simpleType: inductionStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Accepted
enumeration	N = Rejected

6.95 simpleType: logicalPhysicalBundleIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Physical
enumeration	L = Logical

6.96 simpleType: logicalPhysicalContainerIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Physical
enumeration	L = Logical

6.97 simpleType: mailAgreementTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Alternate Mailing System
enumeration	B = Optional Procedure
enumeration	C = Manifest Mailing
enumeration	D = Value Added
enumeration	E = Combined Mail
enumeration	F = Combined and Value Added

6.98 simpleType: mailClassType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = First-Class Mail
enumeration	2 = Periodicals
enumeration	3 = Standard Mail
enumeration	4 = Package Services
enumeration	6 = (Future Placeholder)

6.99 simpleType: maildatContainerStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Ready to Pay
enumeration	X = Paid
enumeration	C = Cancel

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	D = Delete
enumeration	P = Preliminary Postage Statement
enumeration	T = Transportation Information Update

6.100 simpleType: mailerID6Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:ns06

6.101 simpleType: mailerID9Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:ns09

6.102 simpleType: mailXMLContainerType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1 = #1 Sack
enumeration	2 = #2 Sack
enumeration	3 = #3 Sack
enumeration	4 = 01V Sack
enumeration	5 = 03V Sack
enumeration	6 = OD Sack
enumeration	7 = OD Parcel
enumeration	8 = OD Full Tray Box
enumeration	9 = OD Half Tray Box
enumeration	10 = Flat Trays
enumeration	11 = FRE/FRB
enumeration	12 = OD Surface Transported Pallets
enumeration	13 = OD Full Pallet Box (Surface Only)
enumeration	14 = OD Half Pallet Box (Surface Only)
enumeration	E = EMM Tray
enumeration	F = Flat Tub
enumeration	L = Logical Tray
enumeration	O = 1' Tray
enumeration	P = Pallet
enumeration	S = Sack (General)
enumeration	T = 2' Tray
enumeration	V = Sack (Virtual)
enumeration	B = Bedload

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	U – Unit Load Device
enumeration	Z = User Pallet
enumeration	X = (Future Placeholder)
enumeration	H = EIRS 61 – Hamper, Large Canvas
enumeration	A = EIRS 61P – Hamper, Large Plastic
enumeration	G = EIRS 66 – General Purpose Mail Container w/Gate
enumeration	D = EIRS 68 – Eastern Region Mail Container w/Web Door
enumeration	R = EIRS 84 – Wire Container Rigid
enumeration	C = EIRS 84C – Collapsible Wire Container
enumeration	M = Logical Pallet (MLOCR)
enumeration	AB = Air Box Note: For Mail.XML 12.0A when this value is provided – the PostalOne! system will reject the message with appropriate message.
enumeration	Y = PMOD Sack

6.103 simpleType: mailXMLPresentationCategoryType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	M = MLOCR
enumeration	P = Conventional Presort
enumeration	I = Manifest Individual
enumeration	N = Single Piece
enumeration	S = Manifest Summary

6.104 simpleType: manifestType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	DM = Domestic Mail
enumeration	IM = International Mail

6.105 simpleType: manifestMailClassType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	BB = BoundPrinted Material
enumeration	BL = Library Rate

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	BP = Parcel Post
enumeration	BS = Media Mail
enumeration	CP = Priority Mail International Parcels
enumeration	DM = Domestic Matter for the Blind
enumeration	EX = Express Mail [®]
enumeration	FC = First Class Mail [®]
enumeration	IE = Express Mail International
enumeration	IL = Priority Mail International Letters
enumeration	LC = First Class Mail International
enumeration	PG = Global Express Guaranteed
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	S2 = Standard Mail Non-Profit
enumeration	S3 = Standard Mail Enhanced Carrier Route
enumeration	S4 = Standard Mail Nonprofit Enhance Carrier Route
enumeration	SA = Standard Mail

6.106 simpleType: manifestRateLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	AD = "ADC Rate"
enumeration	BA = "Basic Rate"
enumeration	BM = "Balloon Rate"
enumeration	BP = "Basic Bound Printed Matter Pre-bar coded"
enumeration	BS = "NDC Special Standard"
enumeration	B3 = "3-Digit Balloon Rate"
enumeration	CB = "Carrier Route Basic Rate"
enumeration	CD = "Express Mail Custom Design"
enumeration	CH = "Carrier Route High Density Rate"
enumeration	CR = "Carrier Route Rate"
enumeration	CS = "Carrier Route Saturation Rate"
enumeration	C1 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 1"
enumeration	C2 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 2"
enumeration	C3 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 3"
enumeration	C4 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 4"

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	C5 = "Cubic Pricing Tier 5"
enumeration	DN = "Dimensional Nonrectangular Rate"
enumeration	DR = "Dimensional Rectangular Rate"
enumeration	E1 = "Express Mail Same Day Airport Flat Rate"
enumeration	E3 = "Express Mail Flat Rate Hold For Pickup"
enumeration	E4 = "Express Mail Flat Rate Post Office To Addressee"
enumeration	FB = "Priority Mail Medium Flat Rate Box"
enumeration	FE = "Flat Rate Envelope"
enumeration	IG = "P/PS<15Lbs, combined length/girth >84" & <= 108" subject to balloon rate"
enumeration	IM = "P/ PS between 108" and 130" subject to oversize rate"
enumeration	MA = "Mixed ADC Rate"
enumeration	MB = "Mixed NDC Rate"
enumeration	NP = "Non-presorted Rate"
enumeration	OS = "Oversize"
enumeration	PG = "PM<15lbs combined length/girth >84" & <=108" subject to balloon rate"
enumeration	PL = "Priority Mail Large Flat Rate Box"
enumeration	PM = "Priority Mail Large Flat Rate Box APO/FPO"
enumeration	PP = "Express Mail Hold For Pickup"
enumeration	PR = "Presorted Rate"
enumeration	RB = "Bulk Basic"
enumeration	SB = "Media Mail NDC"
enumeration	SP = "Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	S1 = "Single Piece – Flat"
enumeration	S2 = "Single Piece – Parcel"
enumeration	S5 = "Media Mail 5 Digit"
enumeration	1A = "Intra-NDC Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	1E = "Inter-NDC Single Piece Rate"
enumeration	2A = "Intra-NDC Balloon Rate"
enumeration	2E = "Inter-NDC Balloon Rate"
enumeration	3A = "Intra-NDC Oversized Rate"
enumeration	3D = "3-Digit Rate"
enumeration	3E = "Inter-NDC Oversized Rate"
enumeration	5D = "5 Digit Rate"

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	5S = "5 Digit Special Standard"

6.107 simpleType: manifestExtraServiceCode

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	420 = Parcel Return Service
enumeration	430 = Open & Distribute
enumeration	440 – Re Shipment
enumeration	910 = Certified Mail
enumeration	915 = COD
enumeration	920 – Delivery Confirmation
enumeration	921 = Signature Confirmation
enumeration	925 = Express Mail Merchandise Insurance
enumeration	930 = Insurance <=\$200
enumeration	931 = Insurance >\$200
enumeration	935 = Parcel Airlift (PAL)
enumeration	940 = Registered Mail
enumeration	950 = Restricted Delivery
enumeration	955 = Return Receipt
enumeration	957 = Return Receipt Electronic
enumeration	960 = Return Receipt for Merchandise
enumeration	970 = Special Handling
enumeration	980 = Merchandise Return Service (MRS)
enumeration	985 = Hold for Pickup

6.108 simpleType: midStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	New
enumeration	Existing

6.109 simpleType: meteredAffixedMethodType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	C = Metered - Correct
enumeration	L = Metered – Lowest
enumeration	M = Metered - Neither

6.110 simpleType: monthType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
maxInclusive	12
minInclusive	1

6.111 simpleType: moveUpdateMethodType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:integer
enumeration	0 = None
enumeration	1 = ACS
enumeration	2 = NCOA
enumeration	3 = FAST Forward
enumeration	4 = Mailer Move Update Process
enumeration	5 = Ancillary Service Endorsement
enumeration	6 = Multiple
enumeration	7 = N/A
enumeration	8 = OneCode ACS

6.112 simpleType: MPUIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	5

6.113 simpleType: ns02

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{2}

6.114 simpleType: ns03

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{3}

6.115 simpleType: ns04

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{4}

6.116 simpleType: ns05

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{5}

6.117 simpleType: ns06

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{6}

6.118 simpleType: ns09

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{9}

6.119 simpleType: ns10

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{10}

6.120 simpleType: ns11

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{11}

6.121 simpleType: ns22

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	[0-9]{22}

6.122 simpleType: n01

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:positiveInteger
totalDigits	1

6.123 simpleType: n02

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:positiveInteger
totalDigits	2

6.124 simpleType: n03

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	3

6.125 simpleType: n05

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	5

6.126 simpleType: n06

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger
totalDigits	6

6.127 simpleType: addressType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Foreign
enumeration	G = General Delivery
enumeration	H = Highway Route Contract

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	P = Post Office Box
enumeration	R = Rural Route
enumeration	S = Street Address
enumeration	U = Urbanization Name
enumeration	V = Highway Contract Route with box number
enumeration	X = Rural Route with box number

6.128 simpleType: operatingModeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = Normal
enumeration	B = ByPass

6.129 simpleType: onePassPlannedOrActualFlagType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Actual
enumeration	P = Planned

6.130 simpleType: packageIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s06

6.131 simpleType: PackageServicesType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PS
enumeration	BPM
enumeration	LIB
enumeration	MEDIA
enumeration	PP

6.132 simpleType: packageCountRangeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:Integer
Pattern	[1-9][1-9][0]

6.133 simpleType: packagingMethodType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Piece Count
enumeration	1 = Weight

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	2 = Both

6.134 simpleType: palletHandlingUnitType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Sacks
enumeration	Bundles
enumeration	MixedLengthTrays
enumeration	1ft Tray
enumeration	2ft Tray
enumeration	EMM Tray
enumeration	Flat Tub
enumeration	Parcels

6.135 simpleType: palletType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pallet
enumeration	EIRS 61 - Hamper, Large Canvas
enumeration	EIRS 61P - Hamper, Large Plastic
enumeration	EIRS 66 - General Purpose Mail Container w/Gate
enumeration	EIRS 68 - Eastern Region Mail Container w/Web Door
enumeration	EIRS 84 - Wire Container Rigid
enumeration	EIRS 84C - Collapsible Wire Container

6.136 simpleType: parentContainerRefIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s06

6.137 simpleType: percentageType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:decimal
totalDigits	5
fractionDigits	2

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
minInclusive	0.00
maxInclusive	100.00

6.137.1 simpleType: periodicalPriceType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	D = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – DSCF (B13)
enumeration	C = Non-advertising Pound Rate – DDU (B12)
enumeration	E = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – DADC (B14)
enumeration	R = Repositionable notes (surcharge) (A21, F2)
enumeration	Z = Non-Advertising Pound Rate – All Others (B15)
enumeration	5 = Non-Advertising Piece Rate (C30)
enumeration	9 = Ride-along Surcharge (A20, F1)
enumeration	1 = DDU (A17)

6.138 simpleType: permitTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	PI = Permit Imprint
enumeration	MT = Metered Tape
enumeration	PC = Pre-cancelled Stamps
enumeration	BR = Business Reply
enumeration	PE = Periodicals
enumeration	GH = Ghost
enumeration	OI = Official Imprint
enumeration	OM = Official Imprint
enumeration	PP = Pending Periodicals
enumeration	PA = Partial Permit Imprint

6.139 simpleType: phoneNumberType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	25
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.140 simpleType: pickupOrDeliveryType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Pickup
enumeration	Delivery

6.141 simpleType: planetCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	13
minLength	11
pattern	[0-9]{2}

6.142 simpleType: postageGroupingIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s08

6.143 simpleType: postagePaymentMethodType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	S
enumeration	M
enumeration	P

6.144 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber1Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E26
enumeration	E27
enumeration	E28
enumeration	E29
enumeration	E30
enumeration	E31
enumeration	E32
enumeration	E33
enumeration	E34

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	E35
enumeration	E36
enumeration	E37
enumeration	E38
enumeration	E39
enumeration	E40
enumeration	E41
enumeration	E42
enumeration	E43
enumeration	E44
enumeration	E45
enumeration	E46

6.145 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber2Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	E1
enumeration	E2
enumeration	E3
enumeration	E4
enumeration	E5
enumeration	E6
enumeration	E7
enumeration	E8
enumeration	E9
enumeration	E10
enumeration	E11
enumeration	E12
enumeration	E13
enumeration	E14
enumeration	E15
enumeration	E16
enumeration	E17

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	E18
enumeration	E19
enumeration	E20
enumeration	E21
enumeration	E22
enumeration	E23
enumeration	E24

6.146 simpleType: postageStatementLineNumber3Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	D1
enumeration	D2
enumeration	D3
enumeration	D4
enumeration	D5
enumeration	D6
enumeration	D7
enumeration	D8
enumeration	D9
enumeration	D10
enumeration	D11
enumeration	D12
enumeration	D13
enumeration	D14
enumeration	D15
enumeration	D16
enumeration	D17

6.147 simpleType: postageStatementStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	UPD = Updated

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	FIN = Finalized
enumeration	REW = Rework
enumeration	REV = Reversed
enumeration	CAN = Cancelled
enumeration	FAI = Failed Verification
enumeration	PEN = Pending
enumeration	PAS = Passed
enumeration	INC = Incomplete
enumeration	NAP = Not Available for Processing
enumeration	EST = Estimate Postage
enumeration	CON = Consolidated Postage Statement
enumeration	ERR = Error
enumeration	COM = Complete
enumeration	AVW = Address Verification Warning
enumeration	PAV = Pending Address Verification
enumeration	FPP = Finalized Pending Payment

6.148 simpleType: priceType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	commercial
enumeration	commercialplus
enumeration	retail
enumeration	NSA

6.149 simpleType: primarySecondaryIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	P = Primary
enumeration	S = Secondary

6.150 simpleType: processingCategoryType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	LT = Letter
enumeration	FL = Flat
enumeration	CD = Card
enumeration	OS = Outside Parcel
enumeration	MP = Machinable Parcel
enumeration	IR = Irregular Parcel
enumeration	PF = Parcel, First Class
enumeration	CM = Custom Mail
enumeration	NP = Non-Machinable Parcel
enumeration	SP = Small Packets
enumeration	MB = M-Bags

6.151 simpleType: processingCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	S = Surface
enumeration	MXDS = Mixed Surface
enumeration	L = Locale
enumeration	WKG = Working Mail
enumeration	A = Air Separation
enumeration	MXDA = Mixed Air
enumeration	SP = Single Piece

6.152 simpleType: qualificationReportClassType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	FC = First Class
enumeration	S = Standard
enumeration	P = Periodicals
enumeration	PM = Priority Mail
enumeration	PP = Parcel Post
enumeration	A = Air Mail

6.153 simpleType: rateCategoryType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Saturation ECR
Enumeration	A1 = Non-Automation Saturation – ECR
enumeration	AF = Saturation ECT Letter
enumeration	B = High Density ECR
Enumeration	B1 = Non-Automation High Density - ECR
enumeration	BF = High Density SCR Letter
enumeration	D = Carrier Route
enumeration	D1 = Non Automation Carrier Route
enumeration	DF = Carrier Letter
enumeration	E = 5 Digit Barcode
enumeration	FB = Firm Bundle (Not In-County)
enumeration	G = 5D Non-Barcode
enumeration	GF = 5D Letter
enumeration	H = 3 Digit Barcode
enumeration	K = 3D Non-Barcode
enumeration	KF = 3D Letter
enumeration	L = Basic Barcode
enumeration	L1 = AADC Barcode
enumeration	L2 = Mixed AADC Barcode
enumeration	L3 = ADC Barcode
enumeration	L4 = Mixed ADC Barcode
enumeration	L5 = ADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L6 = Mixed ADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L7 = AADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	L8 = Mixed AADC Non-Barcode
enumeration	TE = 5-Digit
enumeration	TK = SCF
enumeration	TQ = NDC
enumeration	TR = Mixed NDC
enumeration	N = Basic Non-Automation (Basic Presorted)
enumeration	O = Carrier Route – Barcode

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	O1 = Non Automation Carrier Route – Barcode * CURRENTLY NOT ALLOWED TO BE USED.
enumeration	PI = 5 Digit Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	PM = 3 Digit Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	P7 = NDC Parcel 0.2063 pounds or less
enumeration	P8 = Mixed NDC Parcel 0.2063 Pounds or less
enumeration	PE = 5 Digit Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PQ = NDC Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PR = Mixed NDC Machinable Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PG = 5 Digit Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	PK = 3 Digit Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	P5 = NDC Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	P6 = Mixed NDC Irregular Parcel over 0.2063 Pounds
enumeration	S = Single Piece
enumeration	SD = Single-Piece/Does not meet content standards
enumeration	Z1 = Parcel Post (NDC Sort)
enumeration	Z2 = Parcel Post (ONDC Sort)
enumeration	P10 = Priority Mail Regional Rate Box A (max weight 15 lbs)
enumeration	P11 = Priority Mail Regional Rate Box B (max weight 20 lbs)
enumeration	P12 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 1 (up to .10 lbs)
enumeration	P13 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 2 (up to .20 lbs)
enumeration	P14 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 3 (up to .30 lbs)
enumeration	P15 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 4 (up to .40 lbs)
enumeration	P16 = Priority Mail – Cubic Tier 5 (up to .50 lbs)
enumeration	IA10 = International Postcards
enumeration	IA11 = Letters (up to 3.5 ounces), Flats and Packages/Small Packets (up to 4 pounds)
enumeration	IA12 = Nonmachinable Surcharge (letters only, up to 3.5 ounces)
enumeration	IA13 = M-Bag Airmail
enumeration	IB14 = Worldwide Nonpresort
enumeration	IB15 = International Surface Air Lift-M-Bag-ISAL

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	IC15 = International Priority Mail-IPA
enumeration	IC17 = Worldwide Nonpresort
enumeration	IC18 = International Priority Mail-M-Bag-IPA
enumeration	ID19 = Priority Mail International
enumeration	ID20 = Flat Rate Envelopes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	ID21 = Padded Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.)
enumeration	ID22 = Small Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (Including items O-Small FRBX, ODVDS, and O-1096-L)
enumeration	ID23 = Medium Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	ID24 = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IE25 = Flat Rate Envelopes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	IE26 = Padded Flat Rate Envelope (Individual Weight Limit 4 lbs.)
enumeration	IE27 = Small Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 4 lbs.) (Including items O-Small FRBX, ODVDS, and O-1096-L)
enumeration	IE28 = Medium Flat Rate Boxes (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IE29 = Large Flat Rate Box (Individual Weight Limit: 20 lbs.)
enumeration	IF30 = Express Mail International
enumeration	IF31 = Express Mail International Flat Rate Envelopes (15" x 9 1/2" or Smaller)
enumeration	IG32 = Global Express Guaranteed (GXG)
enumeration	IH33 = Global Bulk Economy Mail-Base Prices-New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IH34 = Global Bulk Economy Mail-M-Bag - New Jersey Entry
enumeration	IJ35 = NDG Presort
enumeration	IJ36 = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	IJ37 = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IJ38 = LCP Distribution Center Facility (DCF)
enumeration	IJ39 = LCP Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)
enumeration	IJ40 = LCP Residual
enumeration	IJ41 = Excess Weight Postage-if applicable (for items over 0.1100 lbs. up to 1.100 lbs. [over 1.76 oz. up to 17.6 oz.]
enumeration	IJ42 = NDG Presort
enumeration	IJ43 = LCP Delivery Mode Direct
enumeration	IJ44 = LCP Delivery Facility
enumeration	IJ45 = LCP Distribution Center Facility (DCF)
enumeration	IJ46 = LCP Forward Consolidation Point (FCP)

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	IJ47 = LCP Residual
enumeration	IK48 = Canada Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK49 = Canada Lettermail - Standard (S/L) -over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK50 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK51 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - over 3.5264 oz. and up to 7.0544 oz.
enumeration	IK52 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - over 7.0544 oz. and up to 10.5808 oz.
enumeration	IK53 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - over 10.5808 oz. and up to 14.1088 oz.
enumeration	IK54 = Canada Lettermail - Other Lettermail (Non-standard and Oversize) - over 14.1088 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IK55 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machineable - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK56 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machineable - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK57 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) Machineable - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK58 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK59 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK60 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK61 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - up to 1.0576 oz.
enumeration	IK62 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - over 1.0576 oz. and up to 1.7632 oz.
enumeration	IK63 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Standard (S/L) - Presort Local - over 1.7632 oz. and up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK64 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Machineable - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK65 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Machineable - over 3.5264 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IK66 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Presort - up to 3.5264 oz.
enumeration	IK67 = Canada Incentive Lettermail - Oversize (O/S) - Presort - over 3.5264 oz. and up to 17.6368 oz.
enumeration	IQ68 = Global Direct
enumeration	IR69 = Reserved
enumeration	PS1
enumeration	PS2

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	PS3
enumeration	PS4
enumeration	PS5
enumeration	PS6
enumeration	PS7
enumeration	PS8
enumeration	PS9
enumeration	PS10
enumeration	PS11

6.154 simpleType: rateLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	SP = Single Piece
enumeration	5B = Auto 5 Digit
enumeration	3B = Auto 3 Digit
enumeration	AB = Auto ADC/AADC
enumeration	PSRT = Presort
enumeration	5D = Presort 5 Digit
enumeration	3D = Presort 3 Digit
enumeration	NDC = NDC Presort
enumeration	ONDC = ONDC Presort
enumeration	BP = Standard Mail NDC
enumeration	MP = Mixed NDC Standard
enumeration	AD = ADC Presort
enumeration	MD = Mixed ADC Presort
enumeration	WS = Carrier Route Saturation
enumeration	HD = Carrier Route High Density
enumeration	CR = Carrier Route Basic
enumeration	MB = Auto Mixed ADC/AADC
enumeration	FB = Firm Bundle
enumeration	BB = Barcode Basic
enumeration	SCF

6.155 simpleType: rateLevelIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Auto (use with Rate Level 5B, 3B, AB, MB)
enumeration	B = Non-Auto (use with Rate Level 5D, 3D, AD, MD)
enumeration	C = ECR (use with Rate Level WS, HD, CR)
enumeration	M = Machinable (use with Rate Level AB, MB)
enumeration	N = Non-Machinable (use with Rate Level 5D, 3D, AD, MD)

6.156 simpleType: rateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R = Regular
enumeration	L = Library Mail
enumeration	B = Bound Printed Matter
enumeration	C = Classroom
enumeration	S = Science of Agriculture
enumeration	F = Media Mail
enumeration	A = Alt Delivery
enumeration	N = Non-Profit
enumeration	P = Parcel Post
enumeration	T = Priority Mail
enumeration	X = Other
enumeration	H = (Placeholders)
enumeration	M = Parcel Select Regional Ground Mailing
enumeration	Z = (Placeholders)
enumeration	E = Priority Mail Flat Fixed (Rate Envelope)
enumeration	G = Priority Mail Flat Fixed (rate Box)
enumeration	1 = UA (International)
enumeration	2 = UL (International)
enumeration	3 = UM (International)
enumeration	4 = UR (International)
enumeration	J = Priority Mail Flat – Large Box
enumeration	K = Priority Mail Flat – Large Box APO/FPO

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	V=FCM Election Mail
enumeration	W = Science and Agriculture Limited
enumeration	Y = Regular Limited Circulation

6.157 simpleType: reasonCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Attempted – Not Known
enumeration	B = Returned for Better Address
enumeration	D = Outside Delivery Limits
enumeration	E = In Dispute
enumeration	I = Insufficient Address
enumeration	L = Illegible
enumeration	M = No Mail Receptacle
enumeration	N = No such number
enumeration	P = Deceased
enumeration	Q = Not Deliverable as Addressed/ Unable to Forward
enumeration	R = Refused
enumeration	S = No Such Street
enumeration	U = Unclaimed
enumeration	V = Vacant
enumeration	X = No Such Office

6.158 simpleType: recurringStatusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Active
enumeration	Pending
enumeration	All

6.159 simpleType: reservationNumberType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s15

6.160 simpleType: roleType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Data Update Agent
enumeration	Owner
enumeration	Confirm Subscriber
enumeration	Confirm Data Receiver
enumeration	ACS Data Receiver
enumeration	ACS Subscriber
enumeration	List Owner
enumeration	Mail Creator
enumeration	Addressor
enumeration	Comail
enumeration	CoMingler
enumeration	MLOCR
enumeration	Mail Owner
enumeration	Mail Agent
enumeration	Entry Point Planner
enumeration	Shipment Planner
enumeration	Consolidator
enumeration	Secondary Consolidator
enumeration	Appointment Management Receiver
enumeration	Consignee/Product Receiver
enumeration	Dispatcher
enumeration	Tracker CONFIRM-scan
enumeration	Tracker CONFIRM-payer
enumeration	Tracker Seed Source
enumeration	Tracker Piece-level-scan
enumeration	Tracker ASN-scan
enumeration	Tracker Induction-scan
enumeration	Tracker Planet-code

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	ACS receiver
enumeration	ACS payer
enumeration	Seamless Acceptance
enumeration	Seamless Verification
enumeration	Security
enumeration	Logistics Provider
enumeration	Carrier
enumeration	Data Brokering Agent
enumeration	Nixie
enumeration	StartTheClock
enumeration	ContainerVisibility
enumeration	DeliveryPointValidation

6.161 simpleType: responsibleTransportationPartyType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Shipper
enumeration	Consignee

6.162 simpleType: RoutingZipCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	11
minLength	0

6.163 simpleType: s01

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	1
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.164 simpleType: s02

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	2
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.165 simpleType: s03

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	3
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.166 simpleType: s04

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.167 simpleType: s05

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	5
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.168 simpleType: s06

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	6
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.169 simpleType: s07

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	7
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.170 simpleType: s08

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	8
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.171 simpleType: s09

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	9
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.172 simpleType: s10

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	10
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.173 simpleType: s11

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	11
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.174 simpleType: s12

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	12
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.175 simpleType: s15

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	15
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.176 simpleType: s16

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	16
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.177 simpleType: s18

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	18
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.178 simpleType: s20

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	20
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.179 simpleType: s22

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	22
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.180 simpleType: s25

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	25
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.181 simpleType: s28

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	28
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.182 simpleType: s30

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	30
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.183 simpleType: s31

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	31
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	37
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.184 simpleType: s40

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	40
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.185 simpleType: s45

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	45
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.186 simpleType: s50

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	50
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.187 simpleType: s60

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	60
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.188 simpleType: s64

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	64
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.189 simpleType: s66

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	66
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.190 simpleType: s80

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	80
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.191 simpleType: s256

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	256
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.192 simpleType: s260

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	260
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.193 simpleType: sackingBasisType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Piece Count
enumeration	1 = 20 lbs.
enumeration	2 = 125 Pieces
enumeration	3 = 15 lbs.
enumeration	4 = Both

6.194 simpleType: scheduledInductionDateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.195 simpleType: scheduledInductionTimeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:time

6.196 simpleType: scheduledInHomeDateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.197 simpleType: serialNumberSevenOrEleven

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
Pattern	[0-9]{7} [0-9]{11}

6.198 simpleType: serialNumberTenOrFourteen

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	String
Pattern	[0-9]{10} [0-9]{14}

6.199 simpleType: serviceLevelIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	F = Full-Service
enumeration	B = Basic
enumeration	P = POSTNET
enumeration	O = Other

6.200 simpleType: serviceCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CM = Certified Mail
enumeration	COD = Collect on Delivery
enumeration	CODE = Electronic Collect on Delivery
enumeration	COM = Certificate of Mailing
enumeration	DC = Delivery Confirmation
enumeration	IM = Insured Mail
enumeration	PAL = Parcel Airlift
enumeration	RD = Restricted Delivery
enumeration	RM = Registered Mail
enumeration	RR = Return Receipt

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	RRE = Return Receipt Electronic
enumeration	RRM = Return Receipt for Merchandise
enumeration	SC = Signature Confirmation
enumeration	SH = Special Handling
enumeration	AS = Adult Signature
enumeration	RAS = Restricted Adult Signature
enumeration	DCD=Day Certain Delivry

6.201 simpleType: ServiceTypeCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:ns03

6.202 simpleType: sortationLevelType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CRD
enumeration	5DG
enumeration	CR5
enumeration	5DGS
enumeration	CR5S
enumeration	M5D
enumeration	M5DS
enumeration	MET
enumeration	3DG
enumeration	CR3
enumeration	3DGS
enumeration	ADC
enumeration	AADC
enumeration	MADC
enumeration	MAAD
enumeration	SCF
enumeration	PSCF
enumeration	NDC

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	PNDC
enumeration	MNDC
enumeration	ASF
enumeration	OMX
enumeration	PADC
enumeration	MRDC
enumeration	SP
enumeration	MXDS
enumeration	MXDA
enumeration	WORKING
enumeration	SINGLEPIECE
enumeration	SURFACE
enumeration	AIR
enumeration	LOCAL

6.203 simpleType: serviceSubCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None or Not Bulk
enumeration	E = Electronic
enumeration	R = Retail or Registered
enumeration	T = Requested at Time of Mailing
enumeration	B = Bulk

6.204 simpleType: standardFlatTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Catalog
enumeration	NotCatalog

6.205 simpleType: stateCode

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	AA = Armed Forces Americas (except Canada)
enumeration	AE = Armed Forces Europe (covers all USARAEUR) Armed Forces Canada Armed Forces Middle East Armed Forces Africa
enumeration	AP = Armed Forces Pacific
enumeration	AL = ALABAMA
enumeration	AK = ALASKA
enumeration	AS = AMERICAN SAMOA
enumeration	AZ = ARIZONA
enumeration	AR = ARKANSAS
enumeration	CA = CALIFORNIA
enumeration	CO = COLORADO
enumeration	CT = CONNECTICUT
enumeration	DE = DELAWARE
enumeration	DC = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
enumeration	FM = FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA
enumeration	FL = FLORIDA
enumeration	GA = GEORGIA
enumeration	uGU = GUAM
enumeration	HI = HAWAII
enumeration	IL = ILLINOIS
enumeration	IN = INDIANA
enumeration	IA = IOWA
enumeration	ID = IDAHO
enumeration	KS = KANSAS
enumeration	KY = KENTUCKY
enumeration	LA = LOUISIANA
enumeration	MH = MARSHALL ISLANDS
enumeration	MD = MARYLAND
enumeration	MA = MASSACHUSETTS
enumeration	MO = MISSOURI

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	MI = MICHIGAN
enumeration	MN = MINNESOTA
enumeration	MS = MISSISSIPPI
enumeration	MT = MONTANA
enumeration	NE = NEBRASKA
enumeration	NH = NEW HAMPSHIRE
enumeration	NV = NEVADA
enumeration	NJ = NEW JERSEY
enumeration	NM = NEW MEXICO
enumeration	NY = NEW YORK
enumeration	NC = NORTH CAROLINA
enumeration	ND = NORTH DAKOTA
enumeration	MP = NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
enumeration	OH = OHIO
enumeration	OR = OREGON
enumeration	OK = OKLAHOMA
enumeration	PW = PALAU
enumeration	PA = PENNSYLVANIA
enumeration	PR = PUERTO RICO
enumeration	RI = RHODE ISLAND
enumeration	SC = SOUTH CAROLINA
enumeration	SD = SOUTH DAKOTA
enumeration	TN = TENNESSEE
enumeration	TX = TEXAS
enumeration	UT = UTAH
enumeration	VT = VERMONT
enumeration	VI = VIRGIN ISLANDS
enumeration	VA = VIRGINIA
enumeration	WA = WASHINGTON
enumeration	WV = WEST VIRGINIA
enumeration	WI = WISCONSIN
enumeration	WY = WYOMING

6.206 simpleType: statusType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Accepted
enumeration	Amended
enumeration	Cancelled
enumeration	Counterproposal
enumeration	New
enumeration	NoAction
enumeration	Original
enumeration	PartiallyAccepted
enumeration	Pending
enumeration	Rejected
enumeration	Replaced

6.207 simpleType: stopDesignatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s02

6.208 simpleType: surchargeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	2 = Oversized Surcharge
enumeration	A = First-Class Mail Parcel Surcharge
enumeration	D = Dimensional Rate
enumeration	N = Not Oversized
enumeration	P = Balloon Surcharge
enumeration	E = Permit Reply Mail
enumeration	R = First-Class Mail Non-machinable Letters (0.0625 lbs or less)
enumeration	L = Detached Address Labels Used

6.209 simpleType: totalWeightType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
-----	----------------

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s05

6.210 simpleType: trailerLengthType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	20ft
enumeration	40ft
enumeration	45ft
enumeration	48ft
enumeration	53ft

6.211 simpleType: transportationMethodType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	USPS
enumeration	Mailer

6.212 simpleType: transportationModeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	0 = Reject Due to Error
enumeration	1 = Local and Working
enumeration	2 = Bypassed or Unassigned Surface or Air Mail
enumeration	3 = Assigned Surface (S-AMS Surface)
enumeration	4 = Assigned Air
enumeration	9 = Reject Due to Purge

6.213 simpleType: transShipBoLNumberType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s05

6.214 simpleType: trayType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	MixedLengthTrays
enumeration	1ft Tray
enumeration	2ft Tray
enumeration	EMM Tray
enumeration	Flat Tub

6.215 simpleType: trayTypeIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	T = 2 Foot Tray
enumeration	M = MLOCR
enumeration	N = MM Tray
enumeration	E = EMM Tray
enumeration	O = 1 Foot Tray
enumeration	U = Unit Load Device
Refer to Mail.dat guide MD_11_2_FS_v11 2 0 41 page 53 for a complete list of container types from the Container summary Record – .csm	

6.216 simpleType: truckDispatchNumberType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s10

6.217 simpleType: unitLoadType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CrossDockPallets
enumeration	WorkingPallets
enumeration	Trailers

6.218 simpleType: uOMType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	AirDryMetricTonne
enumeration	AirDryPercent

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	AirDryShortTon
enumeration	Bale
enumeration	BoardFoot
enumeration	BookUnit
enumeration	Box
enumeration	Bundle
enumeration	C-Size
enumeration	Centimeter
enumeration	Cord
enumeration	CubicFoot
enumeration	CubicMeter
enumeration	Cubit
enumeration	Day
enumeration	DotsPerInch
enumeration	Foot
enumeration	Gallon
enumeration	Gram
enumeration	GramsPerSquareMeter
enumeration	Hour
enumeration	HundredBoardFeet
enumeration	HundredLinealFeet
enumeration	HundredPound
enumeration	HundredSquareFeet
enumeration	Inch
enumeration	Kilogram
enumeration	KilogramsPerDay
enumeration	KilogramsPerWeek
enumeration	KnownBreaks
enumeration	Layer
enumeration	Leaves
enumeration	LinearFoot
enumeration	LinesPerInch
enumeration	Load

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	MagazineUnit
enumeration	Megabyte
enumeration	Meter
enumeration	MetricTon
enumeration	MetricTonsPerDay
enumeration	MetricTonsPerWeek
enumeration	Micron
enumeration	Millimeter
enumeration	Minute
enumeration	Month
enumeration	None
enumeration	Package
enumeration	Page
enumeration	PagesPerInch
enumeration	PalletUnit
enumeration	Percentage
enumeration	PerThousand
enumeration	Picas
enumeration	Piece
enumeration	PixelsPerInch
enumeration	Pound
enumeration	PoundsPerDay
enumeration	PoundsPerHour
enumeration	PoundsPerWeek
enumeration	PulpUnit
enumeration	Ream
enumeration	Reel
enumeration	Set
enumeration	Sheet
enumeration	ShortTon
enumeration	ShortTonsPerDay
enumeration	ShortTonsPerHour
enumeration	ShortTonsPerWeek

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	Signature
enumeration	Skid
enumeration	SquareInch
enumeration	SquareFeet
enumeration	SquareMeter
enumeration	ThousandBoardFeet
enumeration	ThousandLinealFeet
enumeration	ThousandPieces
enumeration	ThousandSquareCentimeters
enumeration	ThousandSquareFeet
enumeration	ThousandSquareInch
enumeration	Ton
enumeration	TonsPerHour
enumeration	Unit
enumeration	UnknownBreaks
enumeration	Week
enumeration	Yard

6.219 simpleType: uniqueContainerIDType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	12
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.220 simpleType: userInformationLine1Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	mailxml_base:s40

6.221 simpleType: userInformationLine2Type

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0B
Base	mailxml_base:s40

6.222 simpleType: userLicenseCodeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
maxLength	4
minLength	1
whiteSpace	preserve

6.223 simpleType: uspsPickupType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Y = Yes
enumeration	N = No

6.224 simpleType: verificationLocationType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	BMEU
enumeration	DMU

6.225 simpleType: verificationReportType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	CSAVerification
enumeration	ContainerBarcodeVerification
enumeration	HandlingUnitBarcodeVerification
enumeration	PieceBarcodeVerification
enumeration	ByForConflictVerification
enumeration	ServiceTypeVerification
enumeration	AppointmentVerification
enumeration	MailerIDVerification
Enumeration	ServicePerformanceVerification
enumeration	DeliveryPointVerification
enumeration	EntryFacilityVerification
enumeration	DefaultTrayBarcodeVerification

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
enumeration	IMDVerification
enumeration	All
enumeration	NoErrors

6.226 simpleType: wastedPieceIndicatorType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	W = Wasted
enumeration	S = Shortage
enumeration	X = Wasted piece and postage adjustment should NOT be triggered
enumeration	T = Shortage pieces not produced and postage adjustment should NOT be triggered

6.227 simpleType: weekFrequencyType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Weekly
enumeration	Bi-Weekly
enumeration	First
enumeration	Second
enumeration	Third
enumeration	Fourth
enumeration	Fifth
enumeration	Sixth

6.228 simpleType: weightBreakType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = For standard Mail Non-Letters, Piece Weight is over 0.2063 lbs. For First-Class Mail Permit Reply, piece weight is over 0.0625 lbs.
enumeration	B = For standard mail, piece weight is 0.2063 lbs or less For First-Class Mail Permit Reply, piece weight is 0.0625 lbs or less.
enumeration	H = For standard Mail Letters, piece weight is over 0.2063 lbs
enumeration	N = None

6.229 simpleType: yesNo

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Yes
enumeration	No

6.230 simpleType: zipCodeThreeOrFiveDigit

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
pattern	"[0-9]{3} [0-9]{5}" - Space removed

6.231 simpleType: zoneIType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	N = None
enumeration	M = [Future Placeholder]
enumeration	LC = Local
enumeration	1 = Zone 1 & 2
enumeration	3 = Zone 3
enumeration	4 = Zone 4
enumeration	5 = Zone 5
enumeration	6 = Zone 6
enumeration	7 = Zone 7
enumeration	8 = Zone 8
enumeration	ICD
enumeration	IC
enumeration	DDU
enumeration	SCF
enumeration	ADC

6.232 simpleType: onePassOrTwoPassType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	One
enumeration	Two

6.233 simpleType: uspsPackageUniqueCharacteristicType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	Xs:string

6.234 simpleType: StandardFlatTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Catalog
enumeration	NonCatalog

6.235 simpleType: MarketingOrFulfillmentType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Marketing
enumeration	Fulfillment

6.236 simpleType: MLOCRRateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	R
enumeration	N

6.237 simpleType: DMLTypeType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = Detached Address Label
enumeration	B = Detached Marketing Label

6.238 simpleType: retrieveDataBy

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	FS = Full Service
enumeration	NFS = Non-Full Service
enumeration	Both

6.239 simpleType: MID6

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:mailerID6Type

6.240 simpleType: MID9

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:mailerID6Type

6.241 simpleType: MPSQueryType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	A = All Detail
enumeration	S = Sample Detail
enumeration	SC = Scan Count

6.242 simpleType: MailPieceScanAvailabilityDate

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.243 simpleType: MailPieceScanRecordCount

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:nonNegativeInteger

6.244 simpleType: ScanState

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs: MPSSStateType

6.245 simpleType: LowerDateRange

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.246 simpleType: UpperDateRange

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:date

6.247 simpleType: MPSStateType

Tag	Mail.XML 12.0A
Base	xs:string
enumeration	1
enumeration	2
enumeration	3
enumeration	4
enumeration	5
enumeration	6
enumeration	7
enumeration	8
enumeration	9
enumeration	10
enumeration	11
enumeration	12
enumeration	13
enumeration	14
enumeration	15
enumeration	16
enumeration	17
enumeration	18
enumeration	19
enumeration	20
enumeration	21
enumeration	22
enumeration	23
enumeration	24
enumeration	25
enumeration	26
enumeration	27
enumeration	28
enumeration	29
enumeration	30

6.248 simpleType:ContainerScanStateType

Tag	Values
Base	xs:string
enumeration	Electronic Information Received
enumeration	Entered at USPS
enumeration	Enroute Depart
enumeration	Enroute
enumeration	Enroute Arrive
enumeration	All Scan States

7 Appendix C - WSDLs and XSDs

The WSDL specification are posted on RIBBS® and can be downloaded from the following location:
http://ribbs.usps.gov/intelligentmail_guides/documents/tech_guides/xmlspec/wsdl/wsdl.htm

The above RIBBS URL provides WSDLs for both TEM and production environments. User should always use this link to access the correct and updated version of WSDLs in future.

7.1 PULL WSDL LINKS FOR TEM ENVIRONMENT

To consume the WSDL services, the customer must use one of the following URLs in the TEM environments:

STRING-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The USPS is no longer supporting the string type as of the Mail.XML 9.0 implementation. Currently, the USPS only accepts Message-Types WSDLs.

MESSAGE-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The following link supports Mail.XML Modular Specification (9.0 and above):

On the Modular XSD, the USPS supports the following WSDL points based on the Messages Group (Mailing, Supply Chain, Transportation, Data Distribution, and Identification). The WSDL endpoint for the message group will not change, will support multiple versions of Modular spec.

Data Distribution:

<https://mailxmltem.uspspostalone.com/DataDistribution/WebServices/wsd/!DataDistribution.wsd/>

7.2 PULL WSDL LINKS FOR PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

To consume the WSDL services, the customer must use one of the following URLs in the Production environments:

MESSAGE-TYPE WSDL URL Link(s)

The following link supports Mail.XML Modular Specification 12.0A

On the Modular XSD, we support following WSDL points based on the Messages Group (Mailing, Supply Chain, Transportation, Data Distribution, and Identification). The WSDL endpoint for the message group will not change, will support multiple versions of Modular spec.

Data Distribution:

<https://p1webservices.uspspostalone.com/DataDistribution/WebServices/wsd/DataDistribution.wsd/>

7.3 PUSH WSDLs INFORMATION

Customers interested in using the Push Subscription model to receive the data feedback automatically at a specified time to their servers must understand the following WSDL name change information for both string-type and message-type WSDLs:

MESSAGE-TYPE PUSH WSDL

The customer need to provide URL for their Web Server and uses the following WSDL that only supports Mail.XML 12.0A.

For Mail.XML 12.0A – following WSDL name shall be used:

WSDL NAME: DataDistributionPushMailXML120A.wsd/

PUSH MESSAGES XSD NAME CHANGES INFORMATION

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

The USPS is implementing a new XSD name to support Mail.XML 12.0A Push subscription messages.

8 Change History Archive

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 6.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 7.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
11/28/12			Inserted a page break after the end of document history
11/28/12	1.1	Program Overview	Fixed incorrectly formatted <i>PostalOne!</i> system reference in first paragraph under Business Requirements Revised references to SubmitterTrackingID to clarify that it is a Required field
11/28/12	All		Edits throughout the document for consistency in the formatting of "PostalOne!"
11/28/12	4.8,4.12,4.14,4.24, 4.26		Fixed spelling of "TotalRecordsAccrossMessages" to "TotalRecordsAcrossMessages"

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 5.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 6.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
10/31/12	4.8	FullServiceAddressCorrectionDelivery	Corrected the spelling of the attribute from "LargeTransactionDivideroptionalGroupType" to "LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType"
10/31/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the roadmap of supported version till April 2013
10/31/12	All		Removed references to generic Mail.XML version such as 9.0X or 9.X

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 5.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/27/12	All		Updated front page and footer for September 28 publication

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 3.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/06/12	5.18	Complex Type: IMbMailpieceScanData	Added a section below the table to list out pipe-delimited fields, as well as enumerations for ScanState and BundleScanType.
09/06/12	6.0	Appendix B – Mail.XML 12.0A Simple Types	Edited the headers of tables in sections 6.0 for them to span over multiple pages

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/06/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0A Data Feedback Messages	Fixed formatting and edited paragraphs in this section for clarification

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 2.1 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 3.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
08/14/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated text to reflect current status and versions Added column in table 1 for January 2013 – Release 33.0
08/14/12	1.13	<i>PostalOne!</i> WSDL Information	Updated formatting of headings (no underline) for consistency
08/14/12	1.15	Exceptions	Updated table for current version, release, & date information
08/14/12	2.1.4	What is Push Model/Subscription method?	Revised the first sentence
08/14/12	2.5	General Considerations when using Full-service Query Request messages	Updated for current versions and dates
08/14/12	4.10	AddressCorrectionQueryResponse	Revised text following letter “g”
08/14/12	4.12	ContainerVisibilityDelivery	Fixed alignment mismatch
08/14/12	4.14	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse	Sec 4.14, p. 80: Revised text in first sentence Corrected spelling error from bloc to block
08/14/12	4.28	StartTheClockDelivery	Fixed alignment under Business Rules
08/14/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0A Data Feedback Messages	Updated SubmitterTrackingID to be a Required field
08/14/12	7.0	Appendix C	Corrected index entries highlighted or in blue text to be black

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 2.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 2.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/27/12	4.20.1	MPSVisQueryResponse	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.21.1	MPSVisDelivery	Added comments to the description of the fields

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/27/12	4.22.1	MPSVisQueryNotification	Added comments to the description of the fields
07/27/12	4.0	Mail.XML 12.0B Data Feedback Messages	Replaced "Refer to this attribute block in Appendix B" with "Refer to this attribute block in Appendix A" because attribute blocks are documented in Appendix
07/12/12	4.0		Redesigned the cover page

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.3 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 2.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
07/05/12	4.0		Removed the ScanSTCReconciliation message set (Notification, Delivery, QueryRequest, QueryResponse) because these messages are not supported in Release 31
07/05/12	4.0		Removed the MPVis message set (Notification, Delivery, QueryRequest, QueryResponse) because these messages are not supported in Release 31
07/05/12	2.1.7	Full-service Data Feedback Messages Supported in 8.1 Mail.XML Specification	Removed section 2.1.7 because it was focused on Mail.XML 8.1
07/05/12	2.1.8	Full-service Data Feedback Messages Supported in 10.0A Mail.XML Specification	Removed section 2.18 because it was focused on Mail.XML 10.0A
07/05/12	All		Added a header to the pages prior to p.225
07/05/12	7.0	Appendix	Removed the italics formatting from text and URLs under Message-Type WSDL URL Link(s) section. Updated hyperlinks for consistency in text style (Arial 10-pt)
07/03/12		Index	Removed the highlights in text entries of the Index section

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.2 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.3

Date	Section	Title	Description
06/13/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for July 6 and 9 Publications for RIBBS

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.1 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.2

Date	Section	Title	Description
5/15/12	All		Removed watermark and updated the document cover and footer for May 18 Initial Publication for RIBBS for October 2012 Release
05/15/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the roadmap table to include the Mail.XML supported version in October 2012
05/15/12	All		Updated the table labels in the document

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
05/04/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for May 18 Initial Publication for RIBBS

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 1.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/30/12	6.239	DMLTypeType	Added a description to the simple type DMLTypeType (Detached Mailing Label Indicator) A = Detached Address Label B = Detached Marketing Label
04/30/12	6.155	rateCategoryType	Added the following enumerations to simple type rateCategoryType TE = 5-Digit TK = SCF TQ = NDC TR = Mixed NDC for Parcel Select Light Weight
04/25/12	6.219		Added a description to the enumeration in simpleType: s31

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/25/12			<p>Removed the following simple types from the technical specification because they do not exist in the Mail.XML 12.0A XSDs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> simpleType: bundleLevelType simpleType: componentIDType simpleType: componentWeightType simpleType: containerGroupingDescriptionType simpleType: containerType simpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageType simpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageBasisType simpleType: cptPeriodicalAdPercentageStatusType simpleType: daysType simpleType: dec03-2 simpleType: dec04-3 simpleType: dec18-6 simpleType: dec10-4 simpleType: eMD8125ASNBarcodeType simpleType: es2 simpleType: es31 simpleType: fASTContentIDType simpleType: inOutCountyIndicatorType simpleType: int04 simpleType: maildatRecordStatus simpleType: mailIssueType simpleType: mailXMLStatusType simpleType: moveUpdateType simpleType: ns08 simpleType: ns13 simpleType: n04 simpleType: newAddressType simpleType: periodicalStatementType simpleType: postageStatementStateType simpleType: pvdsContainerSubType simpleType: recipientType simpleType: s72 simpleType: s255

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/23/12	5.32	MidEntryType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.10	CRIDEntryType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.25	LegalAcknowledgmentBlockMIDType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	5.24	LegalAcknowledgmentBlockCRIDType	Removed this complex type from the Data Distribution specification because it is rather a MID-CRID complex type
04/23/12	2.2	Profile Management Overview	Removed this section and its sub-section given that these functionalities are documented in the MID-CRID Tech spec.
04/23/12	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Removed the following message USPSCRIDCreateRequest USPSCRIDCreateResponse USPSMIDCreateRequest USPSMIDCreateResponse from the table of Profiles and Full-service Data Feedback Messages
04/23/12	4.42	USPSCRIDCreateResponse	Removed USPSCRIDCreateResponse because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.41	USPSCRIDCreateRequest	Removed USPSCRIDCreateRequest because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.40	USPSMIDCreateResponse	Removed USPSMIDCreateResponse because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification
04/23/12	4.39	USPSMIDCreateRequest	Removed USPSMIDCreateRequest because it is rather a MID-CRID message and its data structure. This message is already documented in the MID-CRID technical specification

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/18/12	6.191	rateType	Added the description "M = Parcel Select Regional Ground Mailing" to replace the placeholder

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 3.0 to Mail.XML 12.0A Data Distribution Version 4.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/16/12	All		Replace Mail.XML 12.X with Mail.XML 12.0A throughout the document given that 12.0A is the version scheduled to be supported for Release 10 – June 2012

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.1 to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 3.0

Date	Section	Title	Description
04/09/12	All		Updated cover and version numbering for April 10 Final Publication for RIBBS
04/09/12	All		Removed the DRAFT watermark seal

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.0 Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.1

Date	Section	Title	Description
03/13/12	All		Updated document front page and footer
03/14/12	1.5	USPS® Limitation Rule on Transaction Requests	Added a disclaimer to inform users/mailers the statement and limitation in this section are under review by the USPS. Updates for this section will be provided in the next Mail.XML technical specification publication.

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.1.0 to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 2.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
03/02/12	All		Updated footer and header
03/02/12			Added a new disclaimer on the second page of the document
02/24/12	All		Updated document, revised formatting and added "DRAFT" watermark
02/20/12	6.105	simpleType: includedInOtherDocType	Added enumeration I (I = Internal co-palletization) to simple type IncludedInOtherDocType

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Dates	Section	Title	Description
02/20/12	6.289	simpleType:ContainerScanStateType	Added spaces inside simpleType:ContainerScanStateType enumeration value descriptions
02/20/12	4.14.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryResponse Data Structure	Replaced LargeTransactionDividerGroupType with LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType
02/20/12	5.5	ComplexType: ContainerVisibilityEntry	Updated the complex Type ContainerVisibilityEntry to include ScanEventType
02/20/12	5.40	ComplexType: ScanEventType	Added a new complex type ScanEventType

These are the changes from Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.0.0 posted on RIBBS (December 23, 2011) to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.1.0. (Note: The final Mail.XML version will be confirmed by the USPS after design is completed.)

Date	Section	Title	Description
01/03/12	All		Updated Footer and Cover page with correct version number and revision date Added USPS Foreword on 2nd page to describe scope of Change request (CRs) included for Jan 9, 2012 publication
12/29/11	All		Replaced "Refer this complex type in Appendix A" by "Refer to this complex type in Appendix A"
12/29/11	All		Replaced "Refer this simple type in Appendix B" by "Refer to this simple type in Appendix B"
12/29/11	5.5	ContainerVisibilityEntry	Specified ConsigneeApptID in ContainerVisibilityEntry to be Optional but (Required when CSADispatchNumber is not provided)
12/29/11	4.13.1	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Data Structure	Updated ConsigneeApptID from a string of 9 to 12 characters in ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest message
12/29/11	1.1	Program Overview	Updated the texts respective to the overview of each Mail.XML version
12/26/11		Header & Footer	Updated header and footer

These are the changes from Mail.XML 11.0D Data Distribution Version 1.1.0 Posted on RIBBS (November 23, 2011) to Mail.XML 12.X Data Distribution Version 1.0.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
-------	---------	-------	-------------

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Dates	Section	Title	Description
12/12/11	6.288	MPSStateType	Updated SimpleType: MPSState field enumerations from 12 to 30
12/12/11	6.289	ContainerScanStateType	Added SimpleType:ContainerScanType
12/12/11	5.5	ContainerVisibilityEntry	Deleted ScanStateField, and added new simple types City, State, and ContainerScanState Deleted MPSStateType field
12/12/11	1.6	Roadmap of Mail.XML	Updated the table of supported Mail.XML version to include Mail.XML 12.X Updated the table of Profiles and Full-service Data Feedback Messages List by Mail.XML Versions
12/12/11	All	TrackingID	Updated the length of SimpleType:TrackingID from s12 to s20
12/13/11	All	FullService	Removed "FullService" prefix from messages names throughout the document.
12/13/11	4.23	StartTheClockNotification	Removed FullServiceAvailabilityDate by FSNonFSAAvailabilityDate and ensured that FullServiceIndicator is removed from StartTheClockNotification message
12/13/11	4.13	ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest	Add DateRange Element in the ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest Verified that ConsigneeApptID and CSAID are optional fields.
12/13/11	4.11	ContainerVisibilityNotification	Make the sequence containing the fields AvailableRecoordCount and CountType unbounded (max occurrences). Verified that NonFullServiceAvailabilityDate is removed from ContainerVisibilityNotification
12/13/11	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Verified removal of Mail Piece Scan Visibility Notification message set (MPSVisibilityNotification, MPSVisibilityDelivery, MPSVisibilityQueryRequest, MPSVisibilityQueryResponse).
12/13/11	5.6	ComplexType:clockStartedType	Updated StartTheClockDropShipOrOrigin inside ComplexType:clockStartedType to include City and State after USPSLocaleKey
12/13/11	5.14	ComplexType:dqrContainerInfoType	Updated ComplexType: dqrContainerInfoType to include City and State after USPSLocaleKey
12/14/11		SimpleType:ServiceCodeType	Updated SimpleType:ServiceCodeType by adding enumeration CODE = Electronic Collect on Delivery

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Dates	Section	Title	Description
12/14/11	4.19-4.22		Added Mail Piece Scan Visibility message set MPSVisNotification, MPSVisDelivery, MPSVisQueryRequest, MPSVisQueryResponse
12/14/11	4.30-4.33		Added Scan Start The Clock Reconciliation message set ScanSTCReconciliationNotification, ScanSTCReconciliationDelivery, ScanSTCReconciliationQueryRequest, ScanSTCReconciliationQueryResponse
12/14/11	5.40		Added Complex Type: ScanSTCCount in support to ScanSTCReconciliation messages
12/16/11	6.126	mailXMLContainerType	Updated two fields in simpleType: mailXMLContainerType From: 13 = OD Full Postal Paks 14 = OD Half Postal Paks To: 13 = OD Full Pallet Box (Surface Only) 14 = OD Half Pallet Box (Surface Only)

These are the changes from RIBBS Version 1.0.0 (Sept 30, 2011) to Version 1.1.0

Dates	Section	Title	Description
11/10/2011		Appendix A – Mail.XML 11.0D Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated byForConflictType from s50 to string
11/10/2011		Appendix A – Mail.XML 11.0D Complex and Attribute Groups Definitions	Updated ConsigneeApptID and CSADispatchNumber inside ContainerVisibilityQueryRequest
11/07/2011	All	Footer and Header	Updated footer and header

These are the changes from RIBBS Version 9.3.8 (Aug 9, 2011) for release 29 (Jan 8) to RIBBS Version 9.3.8 (Aug 9, 2011).

These changes are being implemented to contribute to the goal of breaking down and editing the Postal Service Mail.XML technical specifications by Mail.XML supported versions to facilitate editing and enhance readability and navigation throughout the document.

In addition, to easier navigation, some sections such as the appendixes have been reorganized.

Previously the technical specifications were just divided by function (eDoc, Data Distribution, FAST). In that scheme, all supported Mail.XML for each release were all combined in one technical specification per function release. i.e. For Release 28 (November 2011) the Mail.XML eDoc technical specification

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

included the supported Mail.XML versions 9.0B, 9.0C and 10.0C, as while the FAST technical specification containing Mail.XML 8.0B and 10.0 versions.

This approach resulted sometimes in bulky documents that became difficult to edit, manage or read as with documents mounting up to sometimes 1000 pages.

With the new editing process, the technical guides are edited focusing on the Mail.XML supported version per function.

For instance, the FAST guide supporting Mail.XML 8.0B and 10.0 versions will have two different sub-Technical specifications for Release 29 (January 2012).

Each technical specification will also group all Mail.XML version and their respective supported errata versions.

For instance, 9.0B and 9.0C supported in eDoc technical specification for Release 28 are combined in one document since they are errata for Mail.XML 9.0. However if Mail.XML 8.0B and 8.1 were supported, they would have been in two different documents since they are not of the same Mail.XML version.

By convention, Mail.XML version name containing a letter, such as 7.0C, 9.0B, 10.0A are considered errata. In contrast, Mail.XML 8.0 and 8.1 are considered two different versions.

Date	Section	Title	Description
09/29/2011	All		Replaced Mail.XML 11.0A by Mail.XML 11.0B throughout the document to update the version supported in January 2012.
09/29/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Removed FullServiceWord from the highlighted four NonComplianceDataWithPostageOwed and NixieDetal messages to comply to reflect Mail.XML 11.0 requirements
9/07/2011	6.0	Appendix B – Mail.XML 11.0B Simple Types Data Structure	Updated the rateCategoryType and DMLType, and mail.XMLContainerType based on Mail.XML 11.0B CRs as of 9/05/2011
9/01/2011		Change History	Added a new column “Date” to the table of Change History to record the dates of implemented changes.
8/31/2011	5.0	Appendix A	Added new headers to the tables of Complex and Attribute Data Types Data Structure for Mail.XML 10.0A
8/31/2011	5.0	Appendix A	Added new headers to the tables of Complex and Attribute Data Types Data Structure for Mail.XML 11.0B
8/31/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Added headers to the table of Mail.XML 11.0B messages

Postal Service Mail.XML Technical Specification for Profiles and Full-Service Feedback

Date	Section	Title	Description
8/31/2011	4.0	Mail.XML 11.0 Data Feedback and Profile Management and Miscellaneous Messages	Added headers to the table of Mail.XML 11.0B messages
8/31/2011	5.0,6.0,7.0	Appendix A, B, C	Reorganized the appendixes order
8/24/2011		Footer	Updated the footer to include USPS® – Postal Service Mail.XML 11.0B Technical Specification Version 1.0
8/24/2011	All		Extracted Mail.XML Technical Specification from the previous Data Distribution Technical Specification submitted on RIBBS on August 9, 2011

INDEX

A

acknowledgment, 51, 52
 ACS, 192, 212, 213
 ACS COA, 25, 27, 55, 57, 58, 67, 93
 Address Correction, 25, 26
 AddressType, 58, 114
 Approval, 48, 59, 69, 95, 103
 approval date, 48, 59, 69, 95, 103
 approved, 22, 26, 28, 29, 48, 59, 69, 95, 103
 asynchronous, 12
 Asynchronous, 29
 authenticate, 23, 28
 authorization, 27, 49, 60, 69, 95, 103, 152

B

Business Customer Gateway, 26, 27, 28, 29
 By/For, 27, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 57, 67, 73, 75, 90, 92
 ByForConflict, 48, 50, 51
 ByForConflictDelivery, 19, 47, 48
 ByForConflictNotification, 19, 46
 ByForConflictQueryRequest, 19, 48, 49
 ByForConflictQueryResponse, 19, 49, 50

C

cancelled, 199
 Cast of Characters, 33, 67
 CastofCharactersCancelRequest, 19
 CastofCharactersCancelResponse, 19, 33, 34
 CastofCharactersCreateRequest, 19
 CastofCharactersCreateResponse, 19, 33, 34
 CastofCharactersUpdateRequest, 19
 CastofCharactersUpdateResponse, 19, 33, 34
 ClassNotificationType, 58, 93

COA, 58, 59, 62, 67, 137
 Confirm, 25
 conflict, 27, 46, 47, 48
 Conflict Delivery, 47
 ConsigneeApptID, 69, 103, 120, 123
 Container, 25, 26, 27, 42, 66, 67, 69, 128
 Container Scans, 26, 27
 Container Visibility/Scan, 25
 ContainerID, 69, 133, 146, 149
 copalletization, 12
 CRID, 24, 31, 33, 43, 48, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 67, 68, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 103, 130, 152
 CSA Dispatch ID, 69, 103
 CSADispatchNumber, 69, 103
 CSV, 25, 27, 28
 Customer Group ID, 46, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 61, 64, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 87, 90, 91, 93, 96, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 108, 111, 121, 123, 126, 128, 131, 136, 139, 149
 CustomerContainerID, 69

D

data distribution, 12, 27, 48, 59, 68, 95, 103
 Data Distribution, 21, 29, 34, 42, 55, 57, 90, 92
 Data Quality reports, 25, 27, 28
 date range, 42, 95, 103
 Deceased, 93
 DeliveryResponse, 19, 31, 45, 51, 52

E

eDoc, 12, 25, 27, 28, 46, 47, 48, 59, 64, 66, 67, 68, 73, 75, 78, 95, 99, 100, 101, 103
 eDocumentation, 27
 Effective Date, 136
 electronic documentation, 12
 Excel, 25, 27, 28

F

feedback, 17, 25, 27
 Feedback, 12, 19, 23, 25, 27, 28, 55, 57, 64, 66, 73, 75, 90, 92, 100, 101
 Feet Ahead, 57, 62, 66, 71, 92, 97
 File Transfer Protocol. See FTP
 First-Class, 21, 58, 93
 First-Class Mail, 21
 Forwarded, 93
 FTP, 25
 Full Service eDoc Data Quality Verification, 25
 Full-Service, 12, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 178, 222
 Full-Service ACS, 22
 FullServiceAddressCorrectionDelivery, 19, 44, 56, 57, 58
 FullServiceAddressCorrectionNotification, 19, 44, 54, 55, 56
 FullServiceAddressCorrectionQueryRequest, 19, 42, 59, 60
 FullServiceAddressCorrectionQueryResponse, 19, 43, 44, 62, 63
 FullServiceContainerVisibilityDelivery, 19, 20, 43, 66, 68
 FullServiceContainerVisibilityNotification, 19, 20, 43, 64, 65
 FullServiceContainerVisibilityQueryRequest, 19, 20, 42, 68
 FullServiceContainerVisibilityQueryResponse, 19, 20, 42, 43, 70, 71
 FullServiceDataQualityVerificationQueryReport Request, 20
 FullServiceDataQualityVerificationQueryReport Response, 20
 FullServiceDataQualityVerificationReport Notification, 20
 FullServiceDataQualityVerificationReportDelivery, 20, 75
 FullServiceNixieDetailDelivery, 20, 44, 87, 92, 94
 FullServiceNixieDetailNotification, 20, 44, 90
 FullServiceNixieDetailQueryRequest, 20, 43, 94, 95

FullServiceNixieDetailQueryResponse, 20, 44, 97, 98
 FullServiceStartTheClockDelivery, 20, 101, 102
 FullServiceStartTheClockNotification, 20, 99, 100
 FullServiceStartTheClockQueryRequest, 20, 23, 103
 FullServiceStartTheClockQueryResponse, 20, 105, 106

G

Gateway. See Business Customer Gateway

H

HTTPS, 25, 26
 Hyper Text Transport Protocol - Secure. See HTTPS

I

IDEAlliance, 12, 21, 26, 28
 IMB, 60, 96, 134, 136, 140, 147
 IMCB, 69, 133

L

LargeTransactionDividerGroupOptionalType, 145
 last, 57, 62, 66, 67, 71, 92, 97, 98
 Lower Date Range, 61, 97, 105

M

machinable, 163, 227
 Mail Class, 21, 60, 96, 126
 Mail.XML, 12, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 87, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 108, 111, 114, 121, 123, 126, 128, 131, 136, 139, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 227, 228, 229, 232, 233, 235,

236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244
 Mail.XML 7.0C, 27
 Mail.XML 8.0B, 21, 27
 Maildat Job ID, 49, 52, 54, 56, 61, 65, 69, 74, 76,
 79, 81, 91, 96, 100, 104, 108, 111, 121, 123,
 126, 128, 131, 136, 139, 149
 Mailer ID, 33, 34, 136, 139
 Mailing Group ID, 49, 52, 54, 56, 61, 65, 70, 74,
 76, 79, 81, 91, 96, 101, 105, 108, 111, 121,
 123, 126, 128, 131, 136, 139, 149
 mailing supply chain, 12
 MailingGroupID, 46, 50, 55, 58, 64, 67, 69, 71, 73,
 75, 80, 87, 90, 93, 100, 101, 103, 105, 149
 MailPieceGroup, 128
 manifest, 12
 MessageGroupID, 57, 62, 66, 67, 71, 92, 97, 98
 MID, 24, 27, 43, 48, 55, 57, 59, 67, 68, 73, 75, 90,
 92, 95, 98, 103, 152
 MLOCR, 12, 188, 212

N

Nixie, 25, 26, 27, 29, 43, 67, 85, 90, 92, 94, 97, 98
 NotificationResponse, 20, 31, 44, 52, 53, 54

O

OneCode ACS, 22
 OwningParty, 60

P

Package Services, 21, 58, 93, 162, 185
 Pallets, 160, 163
 Password, 22, 29, 31
 Periodicals, 21, 58, 93, 162, 174, 178, 185, 199,
 204
 Permit, 103, 150, 151
 PermitNumber, 103
 PermitType, 103
 PermitZip4, 103
 piece ranges, 60, 95
 pieces, 12, 235

postage, 235
 Postage, 156, 186, 203
 postage statements, 12, 22
PostalOne!, 12, 22, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34,
 42, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 55, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62,
 64, 66, 67, 68, 71, 73, 75, 78, 80, 87, 90, 92,
 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105
 Profiles, 12, 17, 19
 Pull, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29
 pulled, 27, 28, 29, 52
 Push, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 52, 59, 68, 94, 102,
 109
 PushMessageID, 48, 51

Q

qualification, 12, 27
 qualification reports, 12
 Query, 29, 62, 63, 64, 72, 98, 99, 100, 106, 107

R

Receiver, 119
 Recipient, 54, 55, 57, 67, 73, 75, 90, 92
 Refused, 94
 registered, 23, 26, 27, 28, 46, 47, 55, 57, 64, 66,
 73, 75, 80, 87, 90, 92, 100, 101
 Returned, 93, 140
 RIBBS, 21, 22, 26, 28, 29

S

Sequence, 57, 62, 66, 71, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83,
 92, 97, 106, 134
 Services Oriented Architecture. See SOA
 SOA, 12
 SOAP, 28, 30
 Software Vendor, 49, 60, 69, 95, 103
 specification, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28, 46
 spoilage, 12
 Standard Mail, 21, 58, 93, 162, 174, 178, 185,
 209
 Start-the-Clock, 25, 29, 42, 43, 66, 100, 101

StartTheClock, 26, 27, 28, 29, 99, 101, 103, 105

StartTheClockBMEUBlock, 101, 106

StartTheClockDelivery, 43

StartTheClockDropShipBlock, 101, 106

StartTheClockNotification, 43

StartTheClockPlantLoadBlock, 101, 106

StartTheClockQueryRequest, 22, 42, 103

StartTheClockQueryResponse, 42, 43

SubmittingParty, 21, 30, 46, 48, 49, 55, 57, 59, 60, 65, 67, 68, 69, 74, 75, 79, 80, 84, 90, 93, 94, 95, 100, 102, 103, 108, 109, 151

SubmittingSoftware, 46, 48, 49, 55, 57, 59, 60, 65, 67, 68, 69, 74, 75, 79, 81, 84, 90, 93, 94, 95, 100, 102, 103, 108, 109, 152

subscriber, 27

Subscription, 27, 28, 29, 31

synchronous, 12

T

Test Environment for Mailers

Checklist and Troubleshooting Guide, 22

TotalMessageCount, 57, 62, 67, 71, 92, 98

Tracking ID, 29, 30, 63, 72

TrackingID, 51

transactions, 12, 22, 27, 28, 57, 62, 66, 67, 71, 92, 97, 98

transmission, 27, 30

Trays, 160

U

Unclaimed, 94

unique message identifier, 51

UniqueContainerBarcode, 69, 146

UPD, 202

Upper Date Range, 61, 97, 105

User License Code, 46, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 61, 64, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 87, 90, 91, 93, 96, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 108, 111, 121, 123, 126, 128, 131, 135, 139, 149

USPS, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 79, 80, 84, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 228, 242

V

Vacant, 94

validates, 48, 50, 59, 62, 64, 66, 68, 71, 78, 80, 94, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105

vendor, 48, 55, 58, 59, 67, 68, 90, 93, 95, 103

W

Wasted, 93

WSDL, 11, 22, 23, 28, 29, 241

Z

zero, 24, 50, 62, 63, 72, 98, 106

Zone, 236